

# Index

## ABSENCE

Appearance, 11:11

## ABSOLUTE PRIORITY RULE

New value exception, 14:8

## ACCELERATION

De-acceleration, 2:14

## ACCOUNTANTS

Administrative expenses, 10:3, 14:6  
Compensation, 10:3  
Employment, 2:24  
Equity security holders, 14:6  
Professional persons, 10:3  
Professional services, 10:3  
Records, 2:20, 2:24, 7:44, 10:3, 14:6  
Third parties, 6:39  
Trustee, 10:3, 14:6

## ACCOUNTING

Analysis of, 2:20, 2:21, 2:26, 6:53,  
6:55, 19:8, 19:9, 19:30  
Closing, 17:23  
Due diligence, 19:12  
Financial statements, 2:20, 2:21,  
6:15, 6:53, 19:12  
Firms, 6:45, 19:30  
Personal, 2:17, 6:38, 6:55  
Reports, 2:20, 6:36, 19:8, 19:9

## ACCOUNTS

Accountants, 2:20, 2:24, 14:6  
Adequate protection, 12:41, 18:20  
Analysis of, 2:4, 2:19 to 2:21, 2:24,  
4:3, 4:5, 4:6, 4:12, 4:14, 4:18,  
4:53, 4:59, 4:63, 12:1, 13:51,  
19:30  
Appointment of trustee, 2:19  
Closing, 4:6, 12:24, 16:16  
Conversion, 7:18, 12:24, 14:6, 16:3,  
16:22, 18:36  
Distribution, 6:5, 6:48, 12:14, 17:30,  
19:30  
Financial statements, 2:20, 2:21

## ACCOUNTS—Cont'd

Firms, 19:4, 19:30  
Omissions, 4:5  
Personal, 1:18, 2:17, 2:19, 4:3, 4:5,  
4:12, 5:47, 5:98, 16:2, 16:3,  
16:10, 16:16, 16:22, 17:3,  
17:27, 18:1, 18:26  
Receivable, 1:12, 2:17, 2:19 to 2:21,  
2:24, 4:6, 5:45, 5:47, 5:48,  
5:98, 6:5, 6:51, 12:14, 12:24,  
12:29, 12:41, 13:21, 14:6,  
16:16, 16:22, 18:18, 18:32  
Reports, 2:20, 2:24  
Size, 6:5, 19:30  
Trustees, 14:6

## ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Assignment, 4:6, 6:5, 18:18  
Defined, 5:47, 6:51, 12:29, 14:6  
Financing, 1:12, 2:17, 2:19, 4:6,  
5:45, 5:47, 5:48, 6:5, 6:51,  
12:14, 12:24, 12:29, 12:41,  
16:16  
Size, 6:5

## ACQUISITIONS

Bankruptcy, 13:27

## ACT

Bankruptcy act of 1898, 5:105, 8:2,  
13:48

## ADDITIONAL

Limited liability companies, 6:4

## ADDRESS

Financing statements, 4:3, 4:4  
Involuntary bankruptcy, 10:4  
Notice, 2:19, 2:28, 2:31, 4:3, 4:52,  
5:6, 5:85, 5:98, 10:1, 11:20,  
17:23 to 17:25, 17:34, 19:28  
Trustee, 1:13, 2:19, 5:47, 5:51, 5:98,  
5:100, 10:1, 10:4, 11:17, 11:20,  
14:4

**ADEQUATE ASSURANCE**

Executory contracts, **15:15**

**ADEQUATE INFORMATION**

Disclosure, **14:6, 15:21**

**ADEQUATE PROTECTION**

Administrative expenses, **10:4, 12:8, 15:13**

Agreements, **6:54, 8:3, 9:14, 15:14**

Approval, **6:54, 8:3, 11:21, 12:28, 18:20**

Automatic stay, **9:1, 9:14, 9:18, 11:5, 15:8, 15:14, 18:10, 18:20**

Burden of proof, **9:18, 15:13**

Cash collateral, **8:3, 12:8, 12:12, 12:27, 12:28, 12:34, 12:36 to 12:41, 18:20**

Collateral, **6:54, 8:3, 9:14, 11:21, 12:8, 12:12, 12:27, 12:28, 12:34, 12:36 to 12:41, 15:8, 18:10, 18:20**

Compensation, **12:36**

Cushion, **12:12, 12:37 to 12:41**

Deposits, **10:4**

Depreciation, **12:12, 12:39, 12:41**

Encumbrances, **9:14, 12:38**

Equipment, **12:41, 18:10**

Equity cushion, **12:12, 12:37 to 12:41**

Evidence, **6:54, 12:27, 12:41**

Executory contracts, **15:14**

Expenses, **10:4, 12:8, 12:37, 15:13**

Fees, **10:4, 12:12**

Foreclosure, **12:41, 18:10, 18:20**

Indubitable equivalent, **11:5, 12:36**

Insurance, **9:14, 10:4**

Interest in property, **9:1, 11:5, 11:21, 12:28**

Inventory, **12:41**

Junior liens, **12:8, 12:41**

Lease of property, **11:21**

Liens, **11:5, 12:8, 12:12, 12:36, 12:41, 18:20**

Liquidation, **9:1, 9:14, 12:12, 12:37 to 12:39, 15:14, 18:10**

Loans, **6:54, 12:12**

Money, **18:10**

Obtaining credit, **15:13**

**ADEQUATE PROTECTION**

**—Cont'd**

Parties, **9:14**

Payment, **10:4, 12:8, 15:13, 18:10**

Periodic cash payments, **12:40**

Personal property, **12:28**

Procedure, **8:3, 12:27**

Rehabilitation, **9:14, 12:8**

Reorganization, **9:1, 9:14, 12:8, 12:12, 12:37 to 12:39, 15:8, 18:10**

Replacement liens, **11:5, 12:36, 12:41**

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **8:3, 12:27**

Secured creditors, **10:4, 12:39**

Securities, **6:54, 15:14**

Security, **10:4, 12:36, 18:10**

Stipulations, **9:14**

Third parties, **9:14**

Time, **6:54, 9:1, 9:14, 10:4, 11:5, 12:12, 12:39, 18:10, 18:20**

Use, **9:14, 11:5, 11:21, 12:8, 12:12, 12:27, 12:28, 12:34, 12:36 to 12:41, 15:13, 18:10, 18:20**

Value, **9:14, 12:12, 12:36 to 12:39, 12:41, 15:8**

**ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**

Accountants, **10:3, 14:6**

Adequate protection, **10:4, 12:8, 15:13**

Claims, **5:101, 10:3, 10:4, 14:6, 14:13, 15:20**

Compensation, **10:3, 14:13**

Creditor, **10:4, 12:8, 14:13**

Definition, **14:6**

Domestic support obligations, **10:4, 14:13, 15:20**

Equity security holders, **14:6**

Fines, **5:101, 10:3**

Lien, **14:13, 15:13**

Officers, **10:3, 14:13**

Ordinary course of business, **10:3**

Priorities, **5:101**

Reorganization, **5:101, 12:8, 14:6, 14:13**

Salaries, **10:3, 10:4**

Substantial contribution, **10:3**

## INDEX

### ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

#### —Cont'd

Use, 12:8, 14:6, 15:13

Wages, 10:3, 10:4

### ADMIRALTY

Liens, 18:12, 18:14

### ADVERSARY PROCEEDINGS

Avoidance, 13:44

Jurisdiction, 13:44

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 9:15, 13:44

### ADVERTISING

Authority, 5:47

Contracts, 4:40, 6:67, 17:34

Damages, 4:40, 17:11, 17:30, 17:38

Defined, 5:11, 5:47, 18:6

Disclosure, 6:62, 6:67

False, 4:40

False advertising, 4:40

Internet, 17:12

Liability, 5:11, 5:47

Real estate, 5:47

Remedies, 4:40, 17:11

Requirements, 5:11, 6:62, 17:34, 18:6

Resale, 17:17, 18:8

Restrictions, 17:11

### AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

Defenses, 4:30, 5:54

### AFTER NOTICE

Defined, 7:40, 9:14, 14:6, 14:7, 16:9

### AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

Collateral, 8:12, 18:31

Estate, 8:12

Filing, 8:12, 18:31

General rule, 8:12

Liquidation, 8:12

Order, 18:31

Proceeds, 8:12, 18:31

Use, 8:12, 18:31

### AGENCY

Trusts, 15:2

### AGENTS

Collection, 2:22, 4:65

### AGENTS—Cont'd

Indenture trustees, 11:11

Reorganization, 11:11

United states, 2:22, 11:11

### AGREEMENT

Breach, 2:4, 2:6, 2:11, 2:22, 4:24, 4:25, 4:43, 4:45, 4:50, 4:56, 4:57, 7:22, 7:24, 7:29, 7:32, 7:34, 7:36, 7:39, 7:40, 7:43, 7:48, 10:6, 15:15, 15:16, 16:5, 16:9 to 16:11, 16:15, 16:18, 17:5, 17:31, 17:36, 18:13, 18:16, 18:24, 18:36

Consideration, 2:6, 2:7, 2:21, 2:22, 4:2, 4:10, 4:24, 4:35, 5:58, 6:10, 7:2, 7:18, 7:32, 10:7, 12:16, 15:29, 17:3, 17:17 to 18:18

Corporation, 2:22, 4:24, 4:31, 4:35, 6:10, 6:48, 7:29, 7:32, 7:40, 13:35, 14:4, 15:2, 15:16, 15:29, 17:23, 17:27, 17:29

Disadvantages, 7:20

Dividends, 10:7, 14:4, 16:7, 19:14

Express, 2:21, 4:10, 4:25, 4:30, 4:40, 7:8, 7:11, 7:15, 7:20, 7:21, 7:24, 7:34, 7:36, 7:38, 7:43, 15:2, 16:9 to 16:11, 16:18, 17:9, 17:12, 17:18, 17:22, 17:23, 17:28, 17:30, 17:34, 17:35, 18:3, 18:4, 18:16, 18:22, 18:25, 18:29

General partnership, 17:27

Implied, 4:6, 4:10, 4:37, 4:57, 6:62, 7:12, 7:22, 7:34, 7:43, 15:2, 16:9, 16:16, 17:7, 17:10, 17:36, 18:4

Loans, 1:4, 1:7, 1:12, 2:11, 4:6, 4:10, 4:12, 4:15, 4:23, 4:24, 4:57, 6:9, 6:10, 6:54, 6:62, 7:2, 7:3, 7:6 to 7:8, 7:11, 7:12, 7:16, 7:20 to 7:22, 7:25, 7:35, 7:36, 7:39, 7:41 to 7:45, 12:1, 16:4, 16:18, 17:4, 17:6, 17:27, 17:32, 17:38, 18:2, 18:3, 18:16, 18:18, 18:32, 19:14

Performance, 2:8, 3:2, 3:3, 4:16, 4:46, 5:58, 5:86, 6:54, 7:2, 7:8, 7:11, 7:12, 7:16, 7:21 to 7:24, 7:35, 7:36, 7:38, 7:43, 7:44,

**AGREEMENT—Cont'd**

15:15, 16:7, 16:9 to 16:11,  
17:31, 17:35, 18:13, 18:16,  
18:22, 18:32, 18:36

Pooling, 6:11

Validity, 3:2, 3:3, 4:35, 4:37, 4:49,  
7:22, 7:43, 7:44, 12:16, 12:24,  
17:32

**AGREEMENTS**

Contracts, 2:3, 4:15, 4:19, 4:23,  
4:40, 4:45, 4:46, 4:52, 5:54,  
6:67, 7:2, 7:18, 7:21, 7:29,  
7:36, 12:23, 15:14, 15:16,  
16:19, 16:20, 17:33 to 17:35,  
18:16, 19:30

**AGRICULTURAL LIENS**

Perfection, 9:6

**ALLEGATIONS**

Complaints, 2:22

**ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS**

Charges, 15:12

Costs, 15:12

Creditors, 15:12

Date, 15:12

Fees, 15:12

Payments, 15:12

Secured, 15:12

Value, 15:12

**ALLOWED UNSECURED CLAIMS**

Priority of, 10:4

**AMENDMENT**

Bankruptcy amendments, 8:2, 13:47

Claims, 4:17, 4:24, 5:5, 5:11, 5:25,  
5:42, 5:56, 14:4

**AMENDMENTS**

Bankruptcy reform act of 1994, 15:2

Contract, 4:9, 4:24, 4:30, 5:87, 7:2,  
18:10

Discharge, 4:8, 4:30

Leases, 18:10, 19:11

Proof of claim, 13:47

**AMERICAN ARBITRATION  
ASSOCIATION**

Waiver, 4:38

**AMOUNT**

Licenses, 13:13

**ANCILLARY**

Jurisdiction, 5:11, 18:14

Purpose, 5:11

Scope, 5:11

Trustees, 5:11

**ANNULMENT**

Adequate protection, 9:1

Automatic stay, 9:1

**ANTECEDENT DEBT**

Avoidance, 13:10, 13:39, 13:48,  
13:50, 13:51

Mortgage, 13:10

**ANTITRUST**

Agreements, 4:40, 4:44

Class actions, 4:40

Defenses, 4:56

Enforcement, 4:40, 4:44

Franchises, 13:13

Overview, 4:56

Rico claims, 4:44

Scope, 4:44, 4:56

Treble damage, 4:44

**APPEAL**

Adequate protection, 11:21, 12:27

Approval, 1:11, 4:44, 5:46, 11:15,  
11:21

Arbitration, 4:42, 4:44, 4:47, 9:4

Arguments, 6:44, 14:9

Attorneys, 4:42

Automatic stay, 9:4, 9:16

Bankruptcy judges, 13:44

Bonds, 6:44

Burden of proof, 14:9

Claims, 1:11, 4:44, 5:46, 5:55, 6:44,  
6:55, 9:4, 11:20, 12:24, 13:44

Closing, 12:24

Compensation, 5:46, 5:55

Consent, 5:46, 12:24, 13:44, 19:31

Conversion, 12:24

Core, 13:44

Costs, 4:42, 4:44, 5:46, 5:55, 11:20

Court of appeals, 4:44, 4:61, 11:23,  
12:27, 13:44, 19:31

## INDEX

### APPEAL—Cont'd

Date, 6:7, 9:4  
De novo review, 13:44  
District courts, 13:44  
Expenses, 4:44, 11:20, 12:24  
Fees, 4:44, 11:20, 12:24  
Filing, 4:44, 9:16, 12:24, 14:9  
Fraudulent transfers, 4:35, 13:44  
Judges, 13:44  
Jurisdiction, 4:42, 9:4, 12:24, 13:44  
Jury trial, 13:44  
Knowledge, 12:27  
Lease of property, 1:11, 11:21  
Loans, 6:7, 6:55  
Motion, 4:42, 4:47, 5:46, 9:16, 11:20, 19:31  
Noncore, 13:44  
Notice, 1:11, 9:16, 11:20, 12:27, 14:9, 17:19  
Order, 4:35, 4:44, 4:47, 4:61, 5:46, 6:55, 9:16, 11:15, 11:20, 11:21, 11:23, 12:24, 12:27, 13:44, 14:9, 19:31  
Parties, 4:35, 4:42, 4:47, 6:7, 6:44, 11:15, 11:20, 12:24, 13:44, 14:9, 17:19  
Pending appeal, 11:20, 11:21, 11:23, 12:27  
Procedure, 11:15, 11:23, 12:27, 13:44  
Process, 1:11, 4:44, 5:55, 12:27, 19:31  
Remedies, 4:44, 13:44  
Reorganization, 1:11, 12:24, 14:9  
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 11:15, 11:23, 12:27, 13:44  
Sale, 1:11, 4:42, 5:46, 6:7, 11:15, 11:20 to 11:23, 17:19  
Securities, 4:44, 6:7, 6:44, 6:55  
Statute, 4:44, 4:47, 5:55, 6:7, 6:44, 13:44  
Stay, 9:4, 9:16, 11:21, 11:23, 12:24, 12:27  
Time, 4:35, 5:46, 6:7, 6:44, 6:55, 9:16, 14:9, 17:19  
Transfer of property, 11:21  
Trustee, 6:44, 9:4, 11:20, 11:22, 12:24, 13:44

### APPEAL—Cont'd

Use, 1:11, 4:35, 4:44, 4:61, 6:7, 6:55, 11:15, 11:20 to 12:24, 12:27, 17:19  
Waiver, 4:44, 12:24, 13:44

### APPEARANCE

Debtor, 7:35, 11:11, 12:26  
Equity security holders, 11:11  
Indenture trustees, 11:11  
Securities, 7:35, 11:11  
Trustees, 11:11

### APPLICATION

Motion, 4:43, 4:46, 11:20, 12:38

### APPOINTMENT

Attorneys, 15:11  
Receivers, 7:28  
Reorganization, 5:97, 7:40, 12:24, 14:4, 14:7, 15:11  
Trustees, 14:4, 14:7

### APPRAISAL

Actions, 6:55, 18:13  
Advertising, 17:12  
Appraisals, 2:18  
Certificates, 18:13  
Damages, 17:14  
Estimates, 6:55  
Liability, 6:55, 17:14  
Rights, 17:12, 17:14, 18:13  
Shareholders, 6:55  
Use, 6:55, 17:12, 19:10

### APPRAISERS

Appraisals, 5:83  
Damages, 6:18  
Liability, 6:15, 6:18  
Registration, 6:15, 6:18

### APPROVAL

Consent, 4:17, 5:46, 6:54, 7:25, 7:45, 12:1, 12:28, 12:30, 12:35, 14:1, 15:15  
Order, 2:3, 4:44, 4:63, 5:46, 5:48, 6:11, 6:36, 6:54, 7:25, 7:32, 7:45, 8:1, 10:7, 11:1, 11:12, 11:15, 11:18, 11:21, 12:3, 12:6, 12:26, 12:28, 12:31, 12:32, 14:6, 14:7, 15:15, 18:31

## **ARBITRATION**

Alternative dispute resolution, **4:38, 4:44, 4:52**  
 Automatic stay, **4:45, 5:96, 9:4**  
 Enforcement, **4:38, 4:40, 4:43, 4:44, 4:46, 4:51, 15:22, 17:31**  
 Executory contracts, **4:45**  
 Federal arbitration act, **4:40, 4:42, 4:43, 4:45, 4:46**  
 International chamber of commerce, **4:48**  
 Litigation, **4:37 to 4:55, 5:96, 7:20, 9:4**  
 Mediation, **4:39, 4:40, 4:46**  
 Provisions, **4:37, 4:38, 4:41 to 4:44, 4:46 to 4:53, 4:55, 17:31**

## **ARCHITECTS**

Contractual, **4:19**  
 Lien, **4:19**

## **ARGUMENTS**

Appeals, **4:65**

## **ASBESTOS**

Appeals, **5:48**  
 Hazardous wastes, **5:46**  
 Litigation, **5:29, 5:46, 5:48, 5:90, 5:103, 5:120**

## **ASSETS**

Schedules, **6:53**

## **ASSIGNMENT**

Benefit of creditors, **2:12, 7:40**  
 Partnerships, **14:4**  
 Patents, **4:7**  
 Transfer, **3:1, 4:7, 4:8, 7:11, 7:40, 10:8, 14:4, 17:13, 18:32, 19:28**

## **ASSIGNMENTS**

Creditors, **4:12**  
 Financing statements, **4:19**  
 Leases, **18:34**  
 Sales, **4:8, 5:47, 18:34**

## **ASSOCIATIONS**

Corporations, **6:1, 19:30**  
 Dissolution, **6:24**  
 Person, **6:23**  
 Subsidiary, **19:4**

## **ASSUMPTION**

Adequate protection, **18:10**  
 Appeals, **4:65, 5:17, 17:25**  
 Assignment of executory contracts, **15:15**  
 Executory contracts, **14:4, 15:15**  
 Rejection of executory contracts, **14:4**  
 Use, **4:65, 6:7, 7:5, 14:4, 15:15, 16:10, 17:25, 18:10**

## **ASSURANCE**

Adequate assurance, **15:15**

## **ATTORNEY FEES**

Actual, **5:31, 9:13**  
 State law, **4:18, 5:124, 16:13**

## **ATTORNEYS**

Appeals, **4:48, 4:65, 17:32**  
 Appointment, **15:11**  
 Attorneys, **2:14, 4:12, 4:16, 4:29, 4:42, 4:43, 4:48, 4:65, 5:31, 6:42, 10:2, 10:3, 12:43, 13:45, 14:6, 15:11, 17:32, 17:34**  
 Closing, **10:3**  
 Compensation, **5:31, 10:3**  
 Fees, **2:14, 4:12, 4:16, 4:29, 4:48, 4:65, 5:31, 10:2, 10:3, 12:43, 13:45, 14:6, 17:32, 17:34**  
 Involuntary bankruptcy, **4:65**  
 Liquidation, **14:6**  
 Motion, **4:42 to 12:43**  
 Paralegals, **5:31**  
 Professional persons, **10:3**  
 Reorganization, **14:6, 15:11**  
 Signature, **4:48**  
 Trustees, **4:43, 10:3, 14:6**

## **AUCTION**

Advertising, **17:11, 17:12, 17:17, 17:20, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8**  
 Bids, **17:12, 17:17, 18:30**  
 Compensation, **5:48**  
 Sales, **11:17, 17:3, 17:6, 17:11, 17:12, 17:15 to 17:18, 17:20, 17:22, 17:23, 17:26, 17:29, 17:36, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8, 18:14, 18:33, 18:38**  
 Services, **18:33**

## INDEX

### **AUCTION—Cont'd**

Use, 11:17, 15:1, 17:6, 17:12, 17:15  
to 17:17, 17:20, 17:23, 18:8

### **AUTHORITY**

Dividends, 19:14  
Executive, 5:42, 6:15, 7:40, 13:44,  
15:2, 19:14

### **AUTOMATIC STAY**

Abandonment of property, 2:18, 9:19  
Adequate protection, 9:1, 9:14, 9:18,  
11:5, 15:8, 15:14, 18:10, 18:20  
Agency, 5:97, 9:13  
Appeals, 5:97  
Arbitration, 4:45, 5:96, 9:4  
Assessments, 15:8  
Avoidance, 13:43  
Bankruptcy, 1:9, 2:18, 4:3, 4:45,  
5:96, 5:97, 8:12, 9:1 to 9:19,  
11:5, 12:17, 13:43, 15:5, 15:6,  
15:8, 15:14, 15:17, 18:10,  
18:20, 18:28, 18:31  
Bonds, 15:5  
Breach of contract, 4:45  
Burden of proof, 9:18  
Cause, 4:3, 5:97, 9:9, 9:13, 9:14,  
9:17, 12:17  
Change, 2:18, 4:3  
Chapter 7, 5:97, 8:12  
Chapter 11, 4:45, 5:97, 8:12, 9:14,  
9:19, 13:43, 15:8, 15:17  
Checks, 18:28, 18:31  
Clean water act, 5:97  
Closing, 9:19  
Commencement, 5:96, 5:97, 8:12,  
9:1, 9:4 to 9:6, 9:12, 9:14, 9:15,  
13:43, 15:8, 15:17  
Compensation, 5:97, 9:12  
Consumer protection, 15:14  
Contempt, 9:2, 9:13  
Corporations, 9:13  
Counterclaim, 9:4, 9:15  
Creation, 9:6  
Criminal proceedings, 9:11  
Damages, 9:12, 9:13  
Defined, 2:18, 9:2, 9:14, 15:17  
Delinquent, 9:8  
Demand, 1:9, 9:3, 9:6, 9:9

### **AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd**

Duration, 9:8, 9:13  
Encumbrances, 9:14  
Enforcement of judgments, 9:5  
Environmental protection, 5:97  
Evidence, 9:5  
Ex parte relief, 9:16  
Exceptions, 5:97, 9:6  
Execution, 9:5  
Executory contracts, 4:45, 15:14  
Filing, 4:3, 5:96, 8:12, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5,  
9:6, 9:13, 9:15, 9:16, 15:5,  
15:6, 15:17, 18:31  
Fines, 9:12  
Foreclosure, 2:18, 5:96, 9:5, 9:6,  
18:10, 18:20, 18:28, 18:31  
Foreign proceedings, 9:14  
Fraud, 18:28  
Fraudulent transfers, 13:43, 15:14  
Freezes, 1:9, 9:8  
Fresh start, 1:9, 5:96  
Good faith, 9:13  
Governmental units, 5:97, 9:2, 9:12  
Harassment, 5:96, 9:3  
Hazardous waste site, 5:97  
Health, 5:97, 9:12  
Holds, 9:5, 9:6, 13:43, 18:28, 18:31  
Immigration, 9:12  
Injunctions, 5:97  
Insurance, 9:14  
Judgments, 5:97, 9:5, 9:12  
Jurisdiction, 9:4, 15:6  
Labor, 9:12  
Leases, 18:10  
Licenses, 2:18  
Liens, 4:3, 9:6, 11:5, 18:20  
Liquidation, 2:18, 5:96, 5:97, 8:12,  
9:1, 9:14, 15:14, 18:10  
Modification, 9:1, 9:4  
Mutual debts, 9:7  
Negotiable instrument, 9:10  
Notice, 4:3, 8:12, 9:2, 9:3, 9:10,  
9:13, 9:14, 9:16, 12:17, 18:20,  
18:28  
Offset, 15:14, 15:17  
Perfection, 4:3, 9:6  
Person, 4:3, 9:13

**AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd**

Petition, 4:3, 5:96, 5:97, 8:12, 9:2, 9:6, 9:10, 9:14, 15:17, 18:20, 18:31  
 Police, 5:97, 9:12  
 Pollution, 5:97  
 Possession, 4:45, 5:97, 8:12, 9:4, 9:5, 9:13, 12:17, 13:43, 18:10  
 Postpetition matters, 5:96  
 Prepetition debt, 9:3, 9:4, 9:6, 9:7, 18:31  
 Process, 1:9, 2:18, 4:45, 5:96, 5:97, 8:12  
 Protection, 1:9, 5:97, 8:12, 9:1, 9:14, 9:17, 9:18, 11:5, 15:8, 15:14, 18:10, 18:20, 18:28  
 Public policy test, 9:12  
 Punitive damages, 9:13  
 Purpose, 2:18, 4:3, 4:45, 5:97, 9:3, 9:9, 9:10, 9:12, 15:5, 15:17  
 Records, 9:6  
 Recoupment, 1:9, 9:7, 9:9  
 Redemption, 18:31  
 Regulatory, 5:97, 9:12  
 Relief from, 2:18, 9:1, 9:4, 9:8, 9:9, 9:14 to 9:18, 11:5, 15:8, 15:14, 18:10, 18:31  
 Relief from stay, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17, 11:5  
 Reorganization, 2:18, 5:97, 9:1, 9:14, 9:17, 9:19, 13:43, 15:6, 15:8, 18:10  
 Repossession, 9:5  
 Revocation, 5:96  
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 9:15  
 Sale, 2:18, 4:3, 8:12, 9:5 to 11:5, 18:10, 18:20, 18:31  
 Sanctions, 9:13  
 Scope, 1:9, 9:1, 9:2, 9:10, 9:15, 9:17  
 Secured, 2:18, 4:3, 8:12, 9:1, 9:14, 11:5, 18:10  
 Securities, 4:45, 15:14, 15:17, 18:31  
 Security interests, 9:6, 12:17, 18:10  
 Seizure, 9:5  
 Setoff, 9:7 to 9:9, 15:17, 18:28, 18:31  
 Setoffs, 1:9, 9:7, 9:9, 15:17  
 Termination, 4:3, 8:12, 9:1, 9:16, 9:19, 12:17, 15:6, 15:14

**AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd**

Termination of stay, 9:19, 12:17  
 Time, 4:45, 5:97, 9:1, 9:13, 9:14, 9:16, 9:19, 11:5, 18:10, 18:20, 18:31  
 Use, 4:3, 8:12, 9:14, 11:5, 12:17, 15:6, 18:10, 18:20, 18:31  
 Value, 2:18, 9:14, 9:17, 15:8, 18:31  
 Violations, 9:13  
 Void, 5:97, 9:5, 9:13  
 Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12  
 Warrant, 9:13  
 Willful, 9:2, 9:13

**AVIATION**

Federal aviation administration, 4:9, 18:9

**AVOIDANCE**

Adversary proceeding, 13:44  
 Automatic stay, 13:43  
 Constructive, 1:13, 13:3, 13:9 to 13:28, 13:41  
 Damages, 13:45  
 Date, 7:44, 13:2, 13:4, 13:6, 13:9, 13:11, 13:25, 13:29, 13:46, 13:50, 13:51  
 Estoppel, 13:31  
 Foreclosure, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10  
 Fraudulent transfers, 1:13, 4:34, 13:1, 13:4, 13:32, 13:35, 13:37, 13:43, 13:44  
 Knowledge, 1:4, 6:40, 13:10, 13:38, 13:41, 13:42, 13:48  
 Liability of transferee, 13:32 to 13:42  
 Liens, 1:13, 7:44, 13:51  
 Limitations, 13:31, 13:37, 13:46  
 Liquidation, 13:5, 13:14, 13:50  
 Mortgages, 13:5  
 Notice, 7:44, 13:3, 13:40, 13:41  
 Preferences, 1:13, 4:34  
 Punitive damages, 13:45  
 Sale, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10, 13:14, 13:23  
 Setoff, 13:3  
 Statute of limitations, 13:31, 13:46  
 Statutory liens, 13:51  
 Tax liens, 13:51  
 Time, 13:4 to 13:6, 13:10, 13:13, 13:14, 13:19, 13:25, 13:27,

## INDEX

### AVOIDANCE—Cont'd

13:34, 13:35, 13:42, 13:48,  
13:50

Venue, 13:44

Waiver, 7:44, 13:31, 13:44

### BAD FAITH

Good, 5:97, 7:35, 10:8, 13:10, 15:2,  
17:18, 17:20, 17:25, 17:29,  
18:17

Good faith, 7:35, 10:8, 13:10, 15:2,  
17:18, 17:20, 17:29, 18:17

### BAFJA

Bankruptcy amendments, 13:47

### BANKRUPTCY

Abandonment of property, 2:18, 8:5,  
9:19

Absolute priority rule, 14:8, 14:13

Acceptance, 5:40, 10:8, 14:2 to 14:7,  
15:21, 15:23, 15:25, 15:27,  
17:32

Allowance of claims, 15:12

Alternatives to, 11:14, 15:4, 15:29

Assignment for the benefit of credi-  
tors, 2:12, 7:40

Automatic stay, 1:9, 2:18, 4:3, 4:45,  
5:96, 5:97, 8:12, 9:1 to 9:19,  
11:5, 12:17, 13:43, 15:5, 15:6,  
15:8, 15:14, 15:17, 18:10,  
18:20, 18:28, 18:31

Avoidance powers, 1:13, 4:34, 13:1  
to 13:51

Benefits, 4:6, 4:35, 4:36, 10:4, 13:1,  
13:10, 13:44, 14:7, 14:13, 15:5,  
15:15, 15:16, 15:26, 16:12

Chapter 7, 2:19, 4:6, 5:97, 5:98, 8:4,  
8:5, 8:8, 8:9, 8:12, 10:2, 10:4,  
12:8, 12:20, 12:24, 13:48,  
13:50, 14:6, 14:7, 16:14

Chapter 11, 1:8, 1:11, 1:12, 1:14,  
1:15, 2:19, 4:1, 4:15, 4:45,  
5:45, 5:97, 5:98, 5:102, 8:1,  
8:4, 8:12, 9:14, 9:19, 10:1,  
11:11, 12:1, 12:8, 12:20, 12:39,  
13:43, 14:1 to 14:9, 14:11 to  
14:14, 15:1, 15:2, 15:8, 15:10  
to 15:12, 15:15 to 15:17, 15:20,  
15:23 to 15:25, 19:31

Chapter 12, 1:12, 8:2, 8:6, 14:1

### BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd

Chapter 13, 1:13, 8:6, 11:17, 14:1,  
14:11, 17:3, 17:4, 17:32

Claims, 1:1, 1:6, 1:10, 1:11, 1:14,  
2:22, 4:1, 4:3, 4:15, 4:18, 4:30,  
4:38, 4:45, 4:56, 4:65, 5:1,  
5:40, 5:42, 5:45, 5:46, 5:48,  
5:95 to 5:105, 5:111, 6:55, 7:18,  
7:27, 8:9, 8:12, 9:4, 9:6, 9:9,  
10:1 to 11:8, 11:20, 12:3, 12:7,  
12:13, 12:16, 12:18, 12:24,  
12:33, 13:13, 13:18, 13:21,  
13:28, 13:43, 13:44, 14:1, 14:3  
to 14:8, 14:12, 14:13, 15:2,  
15:4, 15:11, 15:12, 15:15,  
15:17, 15:19, 15:20, 15:22 to  
15:25, 17:4, 17:24, 17:32,  
18:36, 19:1

Committees, 10:3, 10:8, 11:11,  
12:18, 13:43, 15:11

Conversion, 1:1, 7:18, 8:4, 12:24,  
14:6, 16:22, 17:2, 17:7, 18:36

Costs, 2:22, 2:27, 4:1, 4:16, 4:18,  
4:22, 5:1, 5:42, 5:45, 5:46,  
5:48, 5:95, 5:97, 5:98, 5:100,  
5:101, 5:103, 5:105, 5:111,  
8:11, 9:13, 10:3, 11:20, 12:3,  
12:5, 12:19, 13:23, 14:4, 14:12  
to 15:12, 16:10

Cram down, 12:12, 14:7, 14:8,  
15:25, 17:32

Creditor, 1:1, 1:4, 1:9, 1:11 to 2:12,  
2:18, 2:19, 2:22, 2:23, 2:25,  
4:1, 4:3, 4:6, 4:15, 4:16, 4:36,  
4:56, 4:62, 5:45, 5:46, 5:48,  
5:98, 5:100, 7:1, 7:15, 7:18,  
8:1, 8:4, 8:11, 8:12, 9:1 to 9:7,  
9:9, 9:13 to 9:17, 9:19, 10:1,  
10:2, 10:4 to 10:6, 10:8, 11:1,  
11:3, 11:5, 11:6, 11:8, 11:11,  
11:20, 11:21, 12:1 to 12:6, 12:8,  
12:9, 12:12, 12:14, 12:16, 12:27  
to 12:30, 12:32 to 12:34, 12:36  
to 12:40, 12:42, 12:43, 13:1,  
13:3 to 13:5, 13:7, 13:10,  
13:18, 13:31, 13:34, 13:35,  
13:41, 13:44, 13:47 to 13:51,  
14:1 to 14:5, 14:7, 14:8, 14:11  
to 14:13, 15:2, 15:4, 15:5, 15:8  
to 15:11, 15:17, 15:24 to 15:26,  
16:10, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16,  
16:22, 17:2 to 17:4, 17:7,

**BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

17:18, 17:24, 17:29, 17:32,  
17:33, 17:38, 18:4, 18:6, 18:10,  
18:15, 18:20, 18:28, 18:31,  
18:36 to 18:38, 19:8  
Creditor remedies, 9:5  
Debt financing, 8:12  
Definitions, 8:2, 13:12, 15:15, 18:36  
Discharge, 1:14, 4:30, 5:96, 5:102,  
5:103, 8:5, 9:2, 9:19, 11:3,  
13:42, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14, 15:26,  
16:14, 17:7, 17:29  
Disclosure, 6:55, 11:7, 14:1, 14:5 to  
14:7, 14:11, 14:12, 15:2, 15:21  
Dismissal, 6:55, 8:4, 9:4, 12:24,  
14:6, 15:4, 15:10, 15:27  
Eligibility, 1:14, 8:6, 14:2, 15:2, 15:4  
Equitable subordination, 1:10, 2:22,  
2:25, 4:56, 4:62, 5:48, 9:14,  
10:6  
Estate property, 10:8  
Examiners, 10:3  
Exceptions, 5:97, 9:6, 13:48, 13:51,  
14:14, 16:14  
Executory contracts, 4:45, 14:4,  
14:12, 15:14, 15:15  
Expense, 2:27, 4:62, 5:101, 10:3,  
11:20, 12:2, 12:3, 12:5 to 12:8,  
13:1, 13:20, 13:45, 14:3, 14:4,  
14:7, 15:26  
Family farmer, 8:2, 8:6, 8:8  
Family farmers, 14:1  
Filing of petition, 15:3  
Fraudulent transfers, 1:13, 4:34,  
4:35, 13:1, 13:4, 13:32, 13:35,  
13:37, 13:43, 13:44, 15:14,  
17:18  
Grounds for relief, 9:14  
Health care, 10:3, 15:4  
History, 2:27, 4:15, 4:36, 4:45, 5:40,  
5:98, 5:104, 5:111, 11:3, 11:8,  
12:4, 12:5, 13:41, 13:48, 13:49,  
13:51, 14:6, 14:12, 15:15  
Insolvency, 1:1, 2:12, 6:10, 7:1,  
7:28, 7:40, 7:44, 8:2, 13:11,  
13:25, 13:27, 13:28, 13:42,  
13:48, 15:2, 15:15, 16:10  
Involuntary filing, 15:3  
Jurisdiction, 9:4, 12:24, 13:3, 13:44,  
13:47, 14:7, 14:12, 15:4, 15:6,  
15:11, 15:28

**BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

Jury trials, 13:47  
Liquidation, 2:18, 2:19, 2:23, 2:27,  
4:62, 5:48, 5:95 to 5:98, 5:101,  
5:102, 8:4, 8:5, 8:12, 9:1, 9:14,  
11:1, 11:19, 12:12, 12:14, 12:37  
to 12:39, 13:5, 13:14, 13:50,  
14:1, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12,  
15:14, 15:24, 15:29, 17:33,  
18:10, 19:1, 19:31  
Liquidity, 11:7, 15:1, 19:1  
Management, 4:62, 4:65, 5:1, 5:45,  
5:46, 5:48, 6:7, 6:53, 6:55,  
12:39, 14:6, 15:18  
Official forms, 8:3  
Postpetition financing, 4:16, 12:8,  
12:18, 12:22, 18:10  
Priority of payment, 5:95, 15:13,  
15:20  
Property of estate, 11:3, 11:4  
Purchase money security interests,  
9:6  
Relief from stay, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17,  
11:5  
Reorganization, 1:11, 1:14, 2:18,  
5:95, 5:97, 5:101 to 5:103,  
5:105, 7:40, 8:1, 8:2, 8:4, 9:1,  
9:14, 9:17, 9:19, 10:8, 11:7,  
11:11, 11:14, 12:8, 12:12,  
12:14, 12:16, 12:21, 12:24,  
12:37 to 12:39, 13:43, 14:1 to  
14:14, 15:6, 15:8, 15:10 to  
15:12, 15:16, 15:24, 15:25,  
18:10, 19:8  
Securities, 1:6, 2:22, 2:23, 4:14,  
4:45, 4:56, 4:65, 6:5, 6:7, 6:10,  
6:49, 6:53, 6:55, 7:40, 10:3,  
10:6, 10:7, 11:11, 12:29, 13:22,  
14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:1,  
15:14, 15:17, 18:31, 18:36 to  
18:38  
Setoff rights, 16:16  
Shareholders, 1:6, 2:22, 5:40, 6:55,  
10:6, 14:8, 17:33  
Solicitation, 10:8, 14:1, 14:6, 14:7  
Structure, 1:4, 4:3, 8:2, 13:2 to 13:5,  
14:8, 17:3, 17:33  
Taxes, 2:22, 4:22, 5:101, 10:3, 10:4,  
11:11, 11:16, 12:24, 15:6, 15:8,  
15:17, 15:24

## INDEX

### **BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

Trustee, 1:13, 2:12, 2:19, 2:22, 4:6, 4:36, 4:45, 5:95, 5:98 to 5:101, 8:4, 8:5, 8:7, 8:9, 8:10, 8:12, 9:2, 9:4, 9:6, 9:18, 10:1 to 10:4, 10:7, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:9 to 11:12, 11:17, 11:18, 11:20, 11:22, 12:7, 12:10 to 12:12, 12:20, 12:24, 12:28, 12:30, 12:31, 12:33, 13:1 to 13:4, 13:6 to 13:8, 13:21, 13:25, 13:27 to 13:33, 13:35 to 13:46, 13:48, 13:50, 13:51, 14:2, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:10 to 14:13, 15:4, 15:7, 15:10, 15:13 to 15:16, 17:18, 17:38, 18:10

Trustees, 2:22, 5:99, 10:3, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2

Unexpired leases, 14:4, 15:15

Voting requirements, 14:3

### **BANKRUPTCY ABUSE PREVENTION**

Master netting agreements, 15:14

### **BANKRUPTCY ACT OF 1898**

Reorganization, 5:105, 8:2

Trustee, 13:48

### **BANKRUPTCY AMENDMENTS**

Constitutionality, 13:47

Jurisdiction, 13:47

Jury trials, 13:47

### **BANKRUPTCY JUDGES**

Judges, 13:44

### **BANKRUPTCY REFORM ACT OF 1978**

Structure, 8:2

### **BANKRUPTCY RULES**

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 8:3

### **BANKS**

Accounts, 6:5, 18:26, 19:4, 19:24, 19:30

Certificates of deposit, 6:10, 18:26, 19:24

Checks, 15:22

Consumer financial protection bureau, 19:30

Credit unions, 19:5

### **BANKS—Cont'd**

Deposits, 6:10, 6:62, 7:33, 19:2, 19:3, 19:5

Foreign, 6:12, 18:12, 19:4

Liquidation, 7:31, 8:4, 19:1, 19:7, 19:30, 19:31

Reorganization, 8:4, 19:8

Savings, 5:118, 6:1, 6:24, 6:62, 7:4 to 7:6, 7:28, 8:4, 19:1, 19:3 to 19:5, 19:9, 19:18, 19:30

Swap agreements, 2:3

### **BEST INTEREST OF CREDITORS TEST**

Chapter 9, 15:24

### **BIDS**

Collusion, 17:12

Use, 17:12, 17:17

### **BONDS**

Appeal, 6:44

Automatic stay, 15:5

Corporations, 19:30

Surety, 5:21

Trustees, 15:2

### **BOOKS**

Trustee, 12:24, 12:33, 13:25, 14:6

### **BORROWING**

Loans, 7:6, 7:45

### **BREACH OF CONTRACT**

Automatic stay, 4:45

Executory contracts, 4:45

Preferences, 4:18

### **BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY**

Trustees, 5:99

### **BREACH OF PEACE**

Self-help repossession, 16:17, 17:31

### **BREAKUP FEES**

Use, 11:12

### **BROKERAGE**

Consent, 18:36

Intent, 4:45

Statutes, 4:45, 18:6

Value, 18:6, 18:7, 18:36

**BROKERS**

Investment securities, 16:2

**BUILDING**

Enforcement, 16:17

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

Presumptions, 6:39

Sales, 13:27, 17:9, 17:31, 17:32

**BUSINESS**

Accountants, 4:35, 7:44, 10:3, 14:6

Actions, 4:31, 4:60, 5:11, 5:28, 5:41, 5:45, 5:47, 5:49, 5:51, 5:89, 6:7, 6:51, 6:53 to 6:55, 7:24, 7:31, 7:35, 7:37, 12:28, 13:8, 14:6, 16:12, 16:17, 17:31, 18:12, 18:17, 18:28, 19:31

Administration, 1:4, 5:45, 7:16, 7:44, 13:10, 14:3, 14:4, 17:12, 17:28, 17:31

Annual report, 5:109, 6:53

Appeal, 1:11, 4:35, 4:61, 6:7, 6:55, 11:15, 12:27, 19:31

Applications, 5:125, 16:4

Associations, 6:24, 7:28

Authority, 1:11, 2:10, 2:26, 4:31, 4:61, 4:62, 5:47, 5:109, 6:49, 7:22, 7:29, 7:40, 11:3, 11:10, 11:17, 12:28, 16:4, 16:17, 18:3, 19:31

Books, 7:24, 7:28, 7:44, 12:42, 13:10, 14:6

Building, 5:28, 16:17

Certificates, 6:10, 6:49, 6:63, 18:27

Change, 2:16, 2:19, 4:3, 4:61, 5:92, 5:126, 5:127, 6:12, 6:53, 10:3, 12:4, 14:4, 14:7, 16:4, 17:15, 18:40

Children, 13:10

Complaints, 2:22

Consent, 2:17, 4:65, 5:23, 6:54, 7:44, 8:12, 12:1, 12:8, 12:28, 14:1, 16:4, 16:17, 16:20, 17:28, 19:31

Construction, 2:22, 4:63, 5:125, 6:7

Contractors, 7:31, 16:17, 17:38

Contracts, 4:63, 6:12, 6:49, 6:51, 7:29, 14:4, 14:12, 15:16, 16:20, 18:17

Control, 2:19, 2:22, 3:3, 4:60 to 4:63, 4:65, 5:9, 5:11, 5:45, 5:47,

**BUSINESS—Cont'd**

5:49, 5:125, 6:5, 6:51, 6:53, 6:55, 6:66, 7:4, 7:8, 7:20, 7:22, 7:24, 7:35, 7:42, 13:8, 13:13, 14:12, 16:12, 16:16, 16:22, 18:27, 18:28, 18:32, 18:40

Copies, 2:19, 5:125 to 5:127, 7:44, 14:6

Definition of, 5:11, 5:49, 5:92, 6:5, 6:7, 6:10, 6:12, 6:51, 8:12, 13:14, 14:6, 17:31, 18:40

Depositors, 6:54, 7:28

Discipline, 6:55

Disclosure, 5:109, 6:54, 6:55, 7:22, 7:35, 11:7, 14:1, 14:6, 14:7, 14:11 to 19:12

Due process, 5:79, 12:26, 12:27, 12:31, 16:17, 17:31

Duration, 14:7, 18:17

Emotional distress, 17:31

Employment, 6:31, 6:32, 10:4, 11:18, 13:9, 13:30

Enforcement, 4:25, 4:31, 4:35, 5:27, 5:47, 6:24, 6:53, 7:22, 7:44, 14:4, 14:12, 16:10, 16:17, 17:31

Evidence, 2:21, 3:2, 3:3, 4:58, 5:19, 6:5, 6:12, 6:49, 6:51, 6:54, 6:66, 11:7, 11:14, 12:27, 13:8, 13:14, 14:13, 17:15

Examinations, 5:113, 6:54, 7:4

Exemptions, 6:27

Fees, 4:65, 5:23, 5:125, 7:40, 10:3, 10:4, 11:12, 12:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:13, 17:4, 17:30, 18:12

Hearings, 14:1

Inspection, 2:17

Investigations, 6:54, 6:55

Leases, 5:49, 10:3 to 14:4, 14:12, 19:19

Liability, 1:4, 2:21, 2:22, 2:27, 3:2, 3:3, 4:25, 4:35, 4:58, 4:60 to 4:63, 4:65, 5:9, 5:11, 5:19, 5:23, 5:27, 5:28, 5:41, 5:45, 5:47, 5:49, 5:51, 5:59, 5:78, 5:89, 5:92, 5:125, 6:10, 6:49, 6:51, 6:55, 6:63, 6:66, 7:4, 7:24, 7:35, 8:1, 11:3, 13:10, 14:6, 16:4, 16:10, 16:12, 16:16, 16:17, 16:22, 17:28, 17:31, 18:17, 18:27, 18:28

## INDEX

### BUSINESS—Cont'd

Licenses, 5:125, 13:13  
Liens, 1:11, 1:12, 2:10, 2:16, 2:17,  
2:22, 3:2 to 4:3, 5:23, 5:47,  
5:78, 5:79, 6:5, 7:20, 7:44,  
11:10, 11:12, 11:14, 11:15,  
11:18, 12:7, 12:8, 12:14, 13:51,  
17:30, 18:12  
Limitations, 3:3, 5:45, 6:31, 7:29,  
11:8, 11:9, 14:12, 16:17, 17:31,  
18:40  
Limited liability company, 4:65, 7:4  
Meetings, 6:51, 6:66  
Methods of conducting business,  
6:54  
Negligence, 2:22, 5:51, 5:92, 6:40,  
7:31, 7:44, 16:4, 17:38  
Notice, 1:11, 2:19, 2:22, 3:3, 4:3,  
4:25, 5:41, 5:78, 5:79, 5:89,  
7:28, 7:31, 7:40, 7:44, 8:1,  
8:12, 10:3, 11:1 to 11:4, 11:7,  
11:9 to 11:13, 12:1, 12:6, 12:7,  
12:14, 12:26, 12:27, 12:31,  
14:6, 14:7, 15:16, 16:4, 16:10,  
16:16, 16:17, 16:22, 17:4,  
17:12, 17:28, 17:30, 17:31,  
18:17, 18:27, 18:28, 18:32,  
18:40  
Penalties, 10:3, 10:4, 17:31  
Place, 3:3, 4:3, 5:125, 7:16, 7:20,  
7:31, 11:10, 11:11, 14:3, 16:17,  
16:22, 18:3, 18:12, 19:31  
Police power, 5:79  
Profession, 2:26  
Protection, 1:9, 1:11, 1:12, 2:27, 3:2,  
5:11, 5:23, 5:45, 5:47, 5:49,  
5:51, 5:109, 5:113, 5:125 to  
5:127, 6:10, 6:12, 6:24, 6:26,  
6:27, 6:54, 7:8, 7:20, 7:35,  
8:12, 10:4, 12:1, 12:3, 12:8,  
12:27, 12:28, 12:31, 12:37,  
12:39, 13:30, 16:20, 17:31,  
18:12, 18:28, 19:13  
Qualification, 11:12  
Reasonableness, 11:15, 14:7, 17:12,  
17:15, 17:28, 17:31  
Records, 2:16, 2:17, 2:21, 2:27, 6:66,  
7:28, 7:44, 10:3, 12:14, 12:42,  
14:6  
Registration, 6:24 to 6:27, 6:31,  
6:49, 14:6, 18:40

### BUSINESS—Cont'd

Regulation, 5:109, 5:125, 6:10, 6:27,  
14:6, 14:7, 17:12, 19:2  
Residence, 4:3, 14:4, 14:12, 16:17,  
16:20  
Retirement, 2:22  
Revocation, 2:19  
Rights, 1:9, 1:16, 2:22, 3:2, 3:3,  
4:31, 4:61, 4:62, 5:11, 5:28,  
5:47, 6:53, 7:8, 7:16, 7:20,  
7:24, 7:29, 7:31, 7:40, 8:12,  
10:4, 11:12, 12:1, 12:7, 13:13,  
14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 14:12, 16:4,  
16:10, 16:12, 16:16, 16:17,  
16:20, 16:22, 17:4, 17:12,  
17:15, 17:28, 17:30, 17:31,  
17:38, 18:3, 18:12, 18:17,  
18:27, 18:28, 18:31, 18:32,  
18:40  
Sale, 1:11, 2:19, 2:22, 2:27, 3:3, 4:3,  
5:11, 5:45, 5:47, 6:7, 6:24 to  
6:27, 6:31, 6:32, 6:49, 6:51,  
6:54, 6:63, 7:8, 7:31, 8:12,  
10:3, 11:1 to 11:4, 11:7 to  
11:15, 11:17 to 11:19, 12:37,  
13:10, 13:14, 13:23, 14:4,  
14:13, 16:4, 16:10, 16:12,  
16:16, 16:22, 17:4, 17:12,  
17:15, 17:28, 17:30, 17:31,  
18:3, 18:27, 18:31, 18:32, 18:40  
Scope, 1:9, 2:16, 2:21, 2:22, 2:26,  
3:3, 4:63, 5:11, 5:47, 6:5, 6:7,  
6:26, 7:29, 11:3  
Statutes, 4:31, 5:9, 5:47, 5:49, 5:78,  
5:125, 7:4, 13:13, 17:12  
Tests, 5:59, 6:5, 6:12, 7:4  
Third parties, 3:3, 4:31, 5:47, 7:29,  
11:15, 14:4, 16:17, 16:22,  
17:12, 17:38, 18:17, 18:28  
Tort actions, 17:31  
Unauthorized use, 11:3  
Validity, 2:17, 3:2, 3:3, 4:35, 7:22,  
7:44, 12:4, 12:27, 17:15  
Violations, 2:22, 5:109, 6:49, 6:54,  
6:63, 7:28

### BUY-SELL

May, 6:30  
Security, 6:30  
Terms, 6:30

**BYLAWS**

Charter, 4:31

**CANCELLATION**

Business, 14:4  
Leases, 14:4, 15:15  
Letters of credit, 5:21

**CAPITAL**

Accounts, 4:63, 6:5, 19:4, 19:24, 19:30  
Assets, 5:109, 6:5, 7:28, 10:4, 14:8, 15:2, 19:7, 19:14, 19:17, 19:30, 19:31  
Corporations, 6:7, 19:30  
Depository institutions, 19:4, 19:24  
Expenditures, 2:2, 5:59, 5:109, 6:36, 14:13  
Fraudulent transfers, 4:35  
Limited liability company, 7:4

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURES**

Use, 5:59

**CARRIERS**

Reorganization, 18:10

**CASH**

Dividends, 6:36, 14:4  
Executive, 6:36, 15:2

**CASH COLLATERAL**

Adequate protection, 8:3, 12:8, 12:12, 12:27, 12:28, 12:34, 12:36 to 12:41, 18:20  
Deposit accounts, 12:29, 18:31  
Jurisdiction, 3:3, 12:24  
Securities, 12:29, 18:31, 19:30  
Trustee, 2:19, 8:12, 11:1 to 11:3, 12:7, 12:10 to 12:12, 12:20, 12:24, 12:28, 12:30, 12:31, 12:33  
Use, 1:11 to 8:12, 11:1 to 11:3, 12:1 to 12:43, 18:20, 18:31, 19:30

**CAUSES OF ACTION**

Officers, 4:24  
Third parties, 4:24

**CERCLA**

Comprehensive environmental response, 1:5, 5:1, 5:5, 5:22 to 5:58, 5:60, 5:91, 5:122

**CERTIFICATED SECURITIES**

Investment securities, 18:39

**CERTIFICATES**

Deposit, 4:12, 6:3, 6:10, 6:49, 18:26, 18:27, 19:24  
Use, 4:12, 6:10, 6:49, 6:63, 18:26, 18:29

**CERTIFICATES OF TITLE**

Perfection, 4:9

**CHANGE**

Amendments, 15:2  
Automatic stay, 2:18, 4:3  
Discharge, 5:92, 14:4  
Executory contracts, 14:4  
Loans, 6:53, 7:6, 7:7, 16:4, 17:32  
Mortgages, 2:3  
Reduction, 7:6  
Reorganization, 2:18, 14:4, 14:5, 14:7  
Use, 2:3, 2:8, 2:16, 4:3, 4:5, 4:61, 5:39, 5:92, 6:2, 6:12, 7:6, 10:2, 12:4, 14:4, 14:7, 15:2, 16:3, 16:4, 17:15, 17:32  
Utilities, 10:3

**CHANGES**

Business, 2:27, 4:3, 5:45, 6:12, 6:54, 8:12, 15:16, 18:40

**CHAPTER 7**

Liquidation, 2:19, 5:97, 5:98, 8:4, 8:5, 8:12, 13:50, 14:6, 14:7

**CHAPTER 9**

Municipal debt adjustment, 15:1

**CHAPTER 11**

Reorganization, 1:11, 1:14, 5:97, 5:102, 8:1, 8:4, 9:14, 9:19, 11:11, 12:8, 12:39, 13:43, 14:1 to 14:9, 14:11 to 14:14, 15:8, 15:10 to 15:12, 15:16, 15:24, 15:25

**CHAPTER 12**

Discharge, 14:1  
Family farmer, 8:2, 8:6  
Plan, 14:1

## INDEX

### CHAPTER 13 PLAN

Provisions, 17:32

### CHARGES

Fees, 4:16, 4:52, 10:4, 12:4, 12:24,  
15:12, 17:4, 17:32, 18:12

### CHATTEL PAPER

Assignment, 4:13, 7:11, 16:3, 18:32

Defined, 16:2, 17:35

Exclusion as, 4:13

Priority, 17:30

### CHECKS

Sales, 2:22

Trustees, 2:22

### CHILDREN

Support, 13:10

### CHOICE

Election, 2:27

### CHOICE OF LAW

Letters of credit, 2:5

### CIRCUIT COURTS

Court of appeals, 17:32

### CITIES

Municipalities, 15:1

### CLAIMS

Adequate protection, 10:4

Administrative expenses, 5:101,  
10:3, 10:4, 14:6, 14:13, 15:20

Allowance of, 10:1, 10:3, 15:12

Allowance of claims, 15:12

Amendment, 4:17, 4:24, 5:5, 5:11,  
5:25, 5:42, 5:56, 14:4

Attorneys, 2:14, 4:43, 4:48, 4:65,  
5:31, 6:42, 10:2, 10:3, 14:6,  
15:11, 17:32

Automatic stay, 4:3, 4:45, 5:96, 5:97,  
8:12, 9:4, 9:6, 9:9, 13:43, 15:17

Chapter 13, 14:1, 17:4, 17:32

Classification of claims, 14:1, 14:3 to  
14:5, 14:7

Compensation, 2:22, 5:1, 5:6, 5:22 to  
5:58, 5:60, 5:79, 5:91, 5:95,  
5:97, 5:120, 5:122, 5:124,  
5:125, 10:3, 14:7, 14:13

Consumer claims, 10:4

### CLAIMS—Cont'd

Contingent claims, 13:18

Corporations, 4:44, 5:40, 14:1, 14:4,  
19:30

Counterclaims, 3:3, 4:44

Defined, 2:14, 2:22, 3:3, 4:25, 5:7,  
5:9, 5:11, 5:16, 5:17, 5:22, 5:24,  
5:25, 5:29, 5:31, 5:33, 5:42,  
5:47, 5:49, 5:54, 5:65, 5:89,  
5:90, 5:93, 5:122, 5:124, 5:125,  
6:4, 6:29, 7:34, 10:6, 10:8,  
14:6, 14:7, 15:2, 15:17, 15:25,  
17:31, 19:30

Disallowance, 7:31, 10:8

Estimates, 6:55

Executory contracts, 4:45, 14:4,  
14:12, 15:15

False, 4:33, 4:40, 5:86, 6:39, 6:44,  
6:45, 6:55, 7:39, 17:24, 19:27

Fines, 5:7, 5:53, 5:101, 10:3

Hearing, 1:11, 5:24, 5:62, 5:98, 8:12,  
10:7, 11:7 to 12:7, 14:5 to 14:7,  
15:4, 17:31, 19:30

Impairment of claims, 14:4

Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65, 5:101,  
10:4

Involuntary gap, 10:4, 14:3, 14:4

Jurisdiction, 3:3, 4:37, 4:49, 5:2, 5:6,  
5:11, 5:24, 5:36, 5:120, 7:26,  
7:31, 9:4, 12:24, 13:44, 14:7,  
14:12, 15:4, 15:11, 17:31, 18:14

Liens, 1:11, 2:16, 2:17, 2:22, 3:2 to  
4:3, 4:7, 4:15, 4:20, 5:23, 5:47,  
5:60 to 5:87, 5:93, 5:94, 5:117,  
9:6, 10:2, 11:20, 12:7, 12:16,  
12:24, 14:8, 17:30, 18:14

Liquidation, 3:3, 5:41, 5:48, 5:95 to  
5:98, 5:101, 5:102, 6:33, 7:31,  
8:12, 14:1, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8,  
14:12, 15:24, 19:1, 19:30

Nature, 2:22, 3:3, 4:9, 4:23, 4:33,  
4:40, 4:57, 5:2, 5:47, 5:73,  
5:86, 5:99, 5:113, 6:4, 10:3,  
10:4, 12:16, 14:6, 14:7, 15:4,  
15:17, 17:9, 19:30

Objections, 4:17, 4:43, 12:13, 12:16,  
14:6, 15:4, 17:9

Order, 1:1, 1:3, 1:6, 2:17, 4:1, 4:3,  
4:15, 4:20, 4:23, 4:37, 4:40,  
4:44, 4:48, 4:51, 4:56, 4:65,

**CLAIMS—Cont'd**

5:2, 5:5 to 5:7, 5:15, 5:18 to 5:20, 5:24, 5:25, 5:27, 5:32, 5:33, 5:35, 5:37, 5:40, 5:44 to 5:50, 5:53, 5:54, 5:57, 5:58, 5:62, 5:75, 5:78, 5:96 to 5:98, 5:100, 5:101, 5:103, 5:105, 5:108, 5:117, 5:119, 5:120, 5:124, 5:125, 5:127, 6:14, 6:29, 6:33, 6:45, 6:55, 7:17, 7:24, 7:31, 7:32, 10:4, 10:7, 11:20, 12:3, 12:24, 13:44, 14:3, 14:6, 14:7, 15:2, 15:4, 15:11, 15:12, 15:15, 15:17, 16:11, 17:30, 17:31, 18:14, 18:36, 19:23, 19:30

Petitions, 5:24

Priorities, 4:15, 5:23, 5:32, 5:34, 5:42, 5:93, 5:97, 5:101

Proof of claim, 10:1, 10:2, 10:7

Reaffirmation, 12:24

Reconsideration, 5:42, 5:55

Reorganization, 1:11, 1:14, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101 to 5:103, 5:105, 10:8, 11:7, 12:16, 12:24, 13:43, 14:1, 14:3 to 14:8, 14:12, 14:13, 15:11, 15:12, 15:24, 15:25

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 10:7, 10:8, 13:44

Schedules, 10:1

Secured, 1:10, 1:11, 2:22, 3:3, 4:1, 4:3, 4:7, 4:13, 4:15, 4:20, 5:11, 5:44 to 5:49, 5:54, 5:95, 5:98, 5:100, 5:106, 5:122, 5:127, 5:128, 7:9, 7:17, 7:27, 8:12, 10:1, 10:2, 10:4, 10:5, 11:8, 11:20, 12:7, 12:16, 13:18, 14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 14:12 to 15:12, 16:11, 17:4, 17:5, 17:9, 17:13, 17:24, 17:30 to 17:32, 17:36, 18:14, 18:34, 18:36, 19:30

Security interest, 4:3, 4:7, 4:9, 4:13, 4:15, 4:33, 5:11, 5:44 to 5:50, 5:60, 7:9, 7:17, 8:12, 11:8, 12:7, 12:33, 14:4, 14:8, 14:12, 15:15, 17:9, 17:31, 17:32, 18:34

Size, 1:1, 1:3, 4:40, 4:43, 5:7, 18:14, 19:30

Small claims, 14:3

**CLAIMS—Cont'd**

Subordination, 1:10, 2:22, 4:15, 4:56, 5:48, 5:64, 10:6, 14:3

Subordination of, 2:22, 5:48, 5:64, 10:6

Subrogation, 13:13, 13:18

Torts, 5:39, 5:99, 17:31

Transfer, 1:10, 1:11, 2:22, 4:7, 4:59, 4:65, 5:12, 5:54, 5:60 to 5:87, 5:100, 6:4, 7:11, 7:17, 7:18, 8:9, 10:1, 10:7, 10:8, 13:28, 13:43, 13:44, 14:4, 14:13, 15:2, 17:13

Trustees, 2:22, 4:43, 5:11, 5:50, 5:99, 10:3, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2

Undersecured, 10:2, 15:12

Unliquidated, 5:103, 10:1

Unliquidated claims, 5:103

**CLEAN WATER ACT**

Automatic stay, 5:97

**CLERK OF COURT**

Notice, 5:73

**CLIENT**

Control, 3:3

**CLOSING**

Accounting, 17:23

Accounts, 4:6, 12:24, 16:16

Appeals, 17:23

Attorneys, 10:3

Automatic stay, 9:19

Conversion, 12:24

Evidence, 13:14

Examiners, 10:3

Filing, 4:6, 4:22, 10:3, 12:24

Fraud, 16:4

Liens, 4:6, 5:86, 12:24

Liquidation, 13:14

Motion, 17:23

Notice, 5:86, 10:3, 16:4, 16:16, 17:23, 18:5

Parties, 4:6, 5:9, 12:24, 16:4, 16:16, 18:5

Purchasers, 5:11

Redemption, 17:23

Reorganization, 9:19, 12:24

## INDEX

### CLOSING—Cont'd

Sale, 5:11, 5:86, 7:41, 10:3, 13:14,  
16:4, 16:16, 17:23, 18:5  
Statute of limitations, 4:6  
Time, 4:6, 5:11, 5:86, 7:41, 9:19,  
10:3, 13:14, 17:23  
Trustees, 5:11, 10:3  
Value, 5:11, 10:3, 12:24, 13:14, 16:4,  
16:16

### CODEBTORS

Liability, 4:32

### COLLATERAL

Adequate protection, 6:54, 8:3, 9:14,  
11:21, 12:8, 12:12, 12:27,  
12:28, 12:34, 12:36 to 12:41,  
15:8, 18:10, 18:20  
After-acquired, 4:14, 8:12, 18:31  
Cash collateral, 1:11, 1:12, 2:19, 3:3,  
5:46, 8:3, 8:12, 11:1 to 11:3,  
12:1 to 12:43, 18:20, 18:31,  
19:30  
Classification of, 14:3  
Costs, 1:5, 2:20, 2:27, 2:29, 2:30,  
4:1, 4:16, 4:18, 4:19, 4:22,  
5:46, 5:98, 5:100, 7:23, 7:49,  
11:20, 12:3, 12:5, 12:19, 14:13,  
16:3, 16:10, 16:13, 17:16,  
17:21, 17:23, 17:27, 17:30,  
17:34, 18:11, 18:12, 18:14,  
18:23, 19:7, 19:30  
Cross-collateralization, 4:19, 12:14,  
12:15, 12:24, 12:26, 12:27  
Deposit accounts, 4:5, 4:14, 4:18,  
4:53, 12:29, 16:2, 16:3, 16:16,  
18:26, 18:28, 18:31  
Description, 2:5, 2:30, 3:2, 4:3, 4:5,  
4:12, 4:14, 4:16, 7:42, 12:31,  
16:2, 16:21, 17:23, 17:26  
Farm products, 4:3  
Financing, 1:12, 2:2, 2:3, 2:16, 2:17,  
2:19, 4:3, 4:5 to 4:7, 4:12, 4:14,  
4:16, 4:19, 4:22, 6:5, 6:11, 6:51,  
7:2, 7:6, 7:9, 7:17, 7:22, 8:3,  
8:12, 11:8, 12:1 to 12:43, 16:2,  
16:12, 16:14, 16:16, 16:18,  
17:13, 17:14, 17:27, 17:31,  
17:32, 17:34, 18:2, 18:6, 18:10,  
18:14, 18:16, 18:24, 18:27,  
18:29, 18:30, 19:19

### COLLATERAL—Cont'd

Forfeiture, 17:33  
Intangible, 2:5, 7:17, 16:6, 16:12,  
16:16, 17:10, 18:18, 18:32  
Possession, 1:5, 1:16, 1:19, 2:5,  
2:17, 2:19, 4:8, 5:54, 5:100,  
6:51, 7:17, 7:39, 7:42, 7:44,  
8:12, 11:1, 11:3, 11:20, 11:21,  
12:2, 12:3, 12:7 to 12:14,  
12:16, 12:17, 12:20, 12:22 to  
12:24, 12:26, 12:28 to 12:33,  
12:36 to 12:39, 12:41 to 12:43,  
13:4, 13:5, 13:48, 13:51, 16:1  
to 16:22, 17:10, 17:23, 17:27,  
17:29 to 17:31, 17:38, 18:3,  
18:4, 18:10, 18:13, 18:14,  
18:18, 18:21, 18:24, 18:29,  
18:32, 18:37  
Redemption, 3:3, 4:12, 13:4, 14:8,  
16:7, 17:2 to 17:5, 17:11, 17:22,  
17:23, 17:32 to 17:34, 18:31  
Repossession, 1:16, 1:17, 2:8, 2:19,  
16:11, 16:13 to 16:22, 17:1,  
17:3 to 17:5, 17:7, 17:8, 17:11,  
17:23, 17:27, 17:30, 17:31,  
17:36, 18:2 to 18:4, 18:6,  
18:13, 18:21, 18:32, 18:37  
Sale of, 1:17, 4:1, 4:3, 4:8, 4:53,  
6:11, 6:23, 6:62, 7:2, 7:3, 7:15,  
11:8, 11:20, 12:33, 13:4, 14:8,  
14:13, 16:4, 16:5, 16:12, 16:13,  
16:16, 17:1, 17:3, 17:4, 17:11 to  
17:13, 17:16, 17:19, 17:22,  
17:23, 17:25 to 17:28, 17:30 to  
17:32, 17:34, 17:36, 17:37, 18:6  
to 18:9, 18:13, 18:14, 18:16,  
18:18, 18:19, 18:22, 18:23,  
18:27, 18:30, 18:31, 18:39,  
19:10  
Secured loans, 18:16  
Strict foreclosure, 2:19, 16:12, 16:16,  
17:3, 17:5 to 17:11, 17:32 to  
17:35, 18:4, 18:32  
Types of, 1:1, 1:4, 1:18, 2:9, 2:19,  
3:3, 4:3, 4:5, 4:15, 4:19, 5:7,  
6:5, 7:6, 12:4, 12:24, 14:3,  
14:8, 16:2, 16:9, 16:10, 17:12,  
17:22, 17:26, 18:1, 18:6, 18:12,  
18:13, 18:36, 18:38, 19:10  
Use, 1:4, 1:11, 1:12, 1:16, 2:3, 2:8,  
2:10, 2:16, 4:3, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8,

**COLLATERAL—Cont'd**

4:10, 4:12, 4:14, 4:15, 4:19,  
4:25, 4:28, 4:30, 4:35, 5:7,  
5:98, 5:100, 5:113, 6:5, 6:7,  
6:11, 6:65, 7:2, 7:5, 7:6, 7:15,  
7:22, 7:25, 7:36, 7:39, 8:12,  
9:14, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:8, 11:20,  
11:21, 12:1 to 12:43, 13:5, 16:2  
to 16:5, 16:7, 16:10 to 16:13,  
16:15 to 16:17, 17:6, 17:8,  
17:10, 17:12, 17:15 to 17:17,  
17:19, 17:20, 17:23 to 17:25,  
17:31, 17:32, 18:3, 18:8, 18:10,  
18:20, 18:23, 18:26, 18:29,  
18:31, 18:32, 18:37, 19:10,  
19:19, 19:30

**COLLECTION**

Automatic stay, 5:96, 9:1, 9:4, 18:20  
Preferences, 4:18

**COLLECTIONS**

Loans, 2:20, 4:28, 7:21, 7:22, 18:18

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
AGREEMENTS**

Burden, 15:2  
Debtor in possession, 15:16  
Good faith, 15:2, 15:16  
Interim relief, 15:16  
Notice, 15:16  
Order, 15:2, 15:16  
Reorganization, 15:16  
Trustees, 15:2

**COLLUSION**

Bidding, 17:12, 17:18, 17:29  
Fraudulent transfers, 17:18

**COMMERCIAL CODE**

Uniform commercial code, 2:7, 2:8,  
2:22, 4:3, 4:13, 4:26, 10:3,  
12:27, 16:13, 16:17, 17:1,  
17:10, 17:24, 17:32, 18:17

**COMMERCIAL LOANS**

Loans, 1:13, 4:21, 6:7, 16:20, 18:27,  
19:9

**COMMERCIAL PAPER**

Cash collateral, 19:30  
Promissory notes, 6:5

**COMMERCIAL**

**REASONABLENESS**

Price, 17:13, 17:14, 17:28, 17:31,  
17:32, 18:6  
Private, 17:13, 17:28, 18:6  
Time, 17:13, 17:28, 17:31, 17:32  
Unit, 17:13

**COMMISSIONS**

Use, 14:7

**COMMITTEES**

Reorganization, 10:8, 11:11, 13:43,  
15:11

**COMMODITY FUTURES**

Commodity futures trading commis-  
sion, 2:3, 11:11, 19:30  
Liquidation, 19:30

**COMMON LAW**

Credit, 1:1, 2:19, 2:22, 4:28, 4:57,  
5:48, 5:54, 5:122, 17:7, 17:38  
Misrepresentation, 5:122, 19:23  
Setoff, 2:19, 4:12, 18:26

**COMPENSATION**

Accountants, 10:3  
Adequate protection, 12:36  
Administrative expenses, 10:3, 14:13  
Appeals, 5:24, 5:42, 5:47, 5:48, 5:97  
Applications, 5:125  
Auctioneers, 11:18  
Automatic stay, 5:97, 9:12  
Bonuses, 19:15  
Claims, 2:22, 5:1, 5:6, 5:22 to 5:58,  
5:60, 5:79, 5:91, 5:95, 5:97,  
5:120, 5:122, 5:124, 5:125,  
10:3, 14:7, 14:13  
Commissions, 10:3, 14:7, 14:13  
Comparable services, 10:3  
Cost of comparable services, 10:3  
Disclosure, 5:122, 14:7, 19:12, 19:15  
Distribution, 2:22  
Documentation, 5:47, 5:49, 5:125  
Domestic support obligations, 14:7,  
14:13  
Earnings, 19:15  
Evidence, 5:24, 5:26, 5:40, 5:48,  
5:54, 5:56, 5:57, 5:120, 14:13  
Examiners, 10:3

## INDEX

### COMPENSATION—Cont'd

Executive, 5:42, 5:97, 5:120, 19:14, 19:15  
Government agencies, 5:31  
Interest, 2:22, 5:25, 5:44 to 5:53, 5:57, 5:60, 5:79, 5:97, 9:12, 11:18, 12:36, 14:7, 14:13  
Jurisdiction, 5:6, 5:24, 5:36, 5:120, 6:38, 14:7  
Local, 5:1, 5:22, 5:25, 5:35, 5:39, 5:47, 5:49, 5:53, 5:57, 5:58, 5:120, 5:124, 5:125, 9:12  
Meetings, 19:14  
Motion, 2:22, 5:44 to 5:46, 5:50  
Notice, 2:22, 5:6, 5:24, 5:41, 5:57, 5:58, 5:60, 5:79, 10:3, 14:7  
Petitions, 5:24  
Priorities, 5:23, 5:32, 5:34, 5:42, 5:97  
Professional persons, 10:3  
Records, 5:57, 5:58, 5:120, 10:3  
Reimbursement, 2:22, 5:24, 5:79, 10:3  
Reorganization, 5:95, 5:97, 14:7, 14:13  
Severance pay, 19:15  
Social security, 2:22  
Superpriority, 5:79  
Trustees, 2:22, 5:50, 10:3, 14:7  
Withholding taxes, 2:22

### COMPENSATORY DAMAGES

Damages, 4:65, 7:29, 17:31

### COMPLIANCE

Antitrust, 4:44  
Audits, 2:3, 5:7, 5:11, 5:35, 5:48, 5:53, 5:118  
Certification, 19:15  
Counseling, 5:11, 5:47  
Discrimination, 4:44  
Exercises, 5:47, 5:49  
Intellectual property, 18:34  
Investigations, 5:34, 5:53, 5:117  
Records, 2:3, 2:21, 5:58, 5:117, 17:27, 19:28  
Risks, 4:7, 4:10, 4:25, 4:43, 4:44, 4:57, 5:2, 5:5, 5:7, 5:8, 5:11, 5:24, 5:25, 5:33 to 5:35, 5:40, 5:47 to 5:49, 5:53, 5:56, 5:58,

### COMPLIANCE—Cont'd

5:86, 5:87, 5:91, 5:98, 5:108, 5:117, 5:118, 5:125, 6:2, 6:13, 6:20, 6:28, 6:29, 6:62, 7:4 to 7:6, 7:45, 16:10, 17:10, 19:12, 19:15

Tests, 7:4, 7:6

### COMPREHENSIVE

#### ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE

Authority, 5:1, 5:5, 5:24, 5:33, 5:34, 5:40, 5:42, 5:47, 5:48, 5:52, 5:53  
Contribution, 5:23, 5:35, 5:37, 5:39, 5:48, 5:54, 5:57  
Cost recovery, 5:25, 5:36, 5:42  
Defenses, 5:54  
Goals, 5:34  
Joint, 2:22, 5:5, 5:38 to 5:40  
Jurisdiction, 5:24, 5:36  
Liability, 1:5, 2:22, 5:1, 5:5, 5:22 to 5:58, 5:60, 5:91, 5:95, 5:122, 5:124, 5:125  
National contingency plan, 5:25, 5:31, 5:32, 5:35, 5:47, 5:48, 5:51  
Potentially responsible parties, 5:23, 5:25, 5:31, 5:39, 5:54  
Retroactive liability, 5:26  
Settlement, 5:23, 5:37, 5:48, 5:57  
Settlements, 5:23, 5:39, 5:57  
Site access, 5:57  
Sovereign immunity, 5:42  
Statute of limitations, 5:60

### COMPROMISE

Notice, 18:24, 18:25  
Reorganization, 14:4  
Trustees, 14:4

### COMPUTERS

Research, 7:39

### CONDITIONAL SALES

Use, 2:3, 18:10

### CONDITIONS

Automatic stay, 18:20  
Injunctions, 6:54

**CONDITIONS—Cont'd**

Sales, 3:3, 5:45, 6:19, 7:44, 11:6,  
11:10, 11:11, 11:14, 16:10,  
17:10, 17:13, 17:18, 17:23,  
17:26, 17:31, 17:32, 18:22,  
18:24, 18:40

**CONDUCT**

Misconduct, 4:62, 6:37, 17:31

**CONFIDENTIALITY**

Agreements, 7:39, 18:35

**CONSENT**

Adequate protection, 6:54, 12:8,  
12:28  
Appeals, 4:65, 5:97, 13:44, 16:17,  
19:31  
Executory contracts, 15:15  
Jurisdiction, 12:24, 13:44, 13:47,  
15:6, 16:17  
Letters of credit, 2:5  
Order, 2:17, 4:10, 4:65, 5:32, 5:33,  
5:46, 5:97, 6:54, 7:2, 7:25,  
7:44, 7:45, 12:8, 12:19, 12:24,  
12:28, 12:43, 13:44, 15:2, 15:6,  
15:15, 16:17, 17:10, 17:28,  
18:26, 18:36, 19:31  
Ratification, 4:30  
Removal, 5:33, 16:17  
Reorganization, 5:97, 12:8, 12:24,  
14:1, 14:8, 15:6, 15:25  
Sales, 2:17, 7:44, 17:10, 17:28,  
18:13  
Trustees, 15:2  
Use, 4:5, 4:10, 4:14, 4:30, 4:65, 7:2,  
7:25, 7:36, 8:12, 12:1, 12:8,  
12:19, 12:24, 12:28, 12:30,  
12:35, 12:43, 15:2, 15:6, 15:15,  
15:29, 16:4, 16:17, 17:10, 18:26  
Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12  
Waiver, 4:10, 4:30, 4:65, 7:2, 7:44,  
12:24, 13:44, 16:21

**CONSENT DECREE**

Automatic stay, 5:97

**CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES**

Sales, 17:31

**CONSERVATION**

Environmental protection, 5:1 to 5:3,  
5:5 to 5:7, 5:55, 5:122, 5:125

**CONSIDERATION**

Proof of claim, 10:7

**CONSOLIDATION**

Cases, 5:41

**CONSTRUCTION**

Definitions, 15:15  
Enforcement, 2:2, 4:17  
Good faith, 2:7, 2:9, 2:22  
Implied, 5:48  
Leases, 5:48, 15:15  
Licenses, 5:125  
Performance, 2:9, 7:23, 15:15  
Practical construction, 15:15  
Remedies, 2:9, 2:22, 7:23, 7:49,  
17:21  
Size, 6:7  
Time, 2:7, 2:22, 4:17, 4:19, 4:63,  
5:44, 5:48, 6:7, 15:15

**CONSTRUCTIVE FRAUD**

Fraudulent transfers, 1:13

**CONSULTING**

Damages, 5:125  
Fraud, 4:51  
Negligence, 5:121  
Warranty, 5:125

**CONSUMER**

Defined, 2:3, 6:4, 14:7, 16:2, 16:9,  
16:17, 17:31, 19:30

**CONSUMER GOODS**

Defective, 17:23  
Defined, 17:31  
Sale of, 17:3, 17:23, 17:30, 17:31

**CONSUMER TRANSACTIONS**

Consumer goods, 17:8, 17:10, 17:23,  
17:31  
Remedies, 17:31

**CONTEMPT**

Automatic stay, 9:2, 9:13  
Notice, 9:2, 9:13

**CONTRACT**

Acceptance, 2:3, 3:3, 14:4, 16:11,  
17:31  
Advertising, 4:40, 6:67, 17:11,  
17:19, 17:30, 17:34

## INDEX

### CONTRACT—Cont'd

Bargaining power, 4:37, 4:48  
Breach, 2:9, 2:22, 4:13, 4:18, 4:24, 4:42, 4:43, 4:45, 4:50, 4:54, 4:56, 4:57, 7:22, 7:24, 7:29, 7:34, 7:36, 7:39, 10:6, 13:12, 15:15, 16:9 to 16:12, 16:14, 16:17, 16:18, 16:20, 17:31, 17:36, 18:13, 18:16, 18:24, 18:36, 19:23  
Capacity, 4:26, 7:29, 7:36, 17:31, 18:36  
Compensatory damages, 7:29, 17:31  
Conditions precedent, 4:24  
Consideration, 2:7, 2:22, 4:24, 4:35, 5:121, 7:2, 7:18, 14:8, 17:3, 18:18  
Corporation, 2:22, 4:24, 4:35, 6:4, 6:51, 7:29, 14:4, 14:8, 17:13, 17:23  
Damages, 2:22, 4:16, 4:26, 4:40, 4:50, 4:54, 5:86, 5:91, 6:9, 7:19, 7:29, 7:39, 10:5, 10:6, 16:9, 16:16, 16:17, 16:21, 17:11, 17:30, 17:31, 17:35, 17:36, 18:22  
Defined, 2:3, 2:9, 2:14, 2:22, 3:3, 5:17, 6:4, 6:51, 7:6, 7:7, 7:34, 10:6, 13:12, 16:2, 16:9, 16:10, 16:17, 17:31, 17:35, 18:16  
Definition of, 4:30, 4:52, 6:3 to 6:6, 6:9, 6:11, 6:12, 6:51, 7:7, 8:12, 14:8, 17:31, 18:22  
Dividends, 14:4, 16:7  
Duress, 2:22, 4:50, 4:56  
Elements, 2:7, 4:24, 4:35, 6:12, 6:51, 13:5, 16:9, 17:23, 17:31, 18:12  
Employment, 4:44, 4:46, 13:6, 13:9, 13:30  
Formation, 4:46, 4:51  
Fraud, 2:22, 4:18, 4:30, 4:37, 4:40, 4:42, 4:43, 4:49 to 4:51, 6:4, 6:6, 7:34, 7:36, 7:38, 7:39, 10:6, 13:5, 13:6, 13:9, 16:4  
General partnership, 6:4  
Injunctive relief, 6:33, 7:29  
Introduction, 2:3, 4:26, 4:56, 16:1, 17:1  
Lease, 2:9, 2:12, 5:17, 5:28, 6:51, 8:12, 10:3, 14:4, 15:15, 17:36, 18:10, 18:21

### CONTRACT—Cont'd

Liquidated damages, 10:5, 17:31  
Loans, 2:9, 2:12, 4:18, 4:24, 4:28, 4:57, 6:5, 6:9, 6:51, 7:2, 7:6 to 7:8, 7:11, 7:16, 7:20 to 7:22, 7:36, 7:39, 16:4, 16:14, 16:18, 16:20, 18:16, 18:18  
Misrepresentation, 4:18, 4:24, 4:43, 4:56, 7:36, 7:38, 7:39, 19:23  
Mistake, 4:30  
Mutual mistake, 4:30  
Offer, 6:4, 15:15, 17:1, 18:13  
Opinion, 4:44, 6:5, 17:3  
Parol evidence rule, 4:24  
Performance, 2:9, 3:3, 4:16, 4:18, 4:46, 5:86, 7:2, 7:8, 7:11, 7:16, 7:21, 7:22, 7:24, 7:36, 7:38, 13:12, 15:15, 16:7, 16:9 to 16:11, 17:13, 17:31, 17:35, 18:12, 18:13, 18:16, 18:22, 18:36, 18:37  
Pooling, 6:6, 6:11  
Promissory estoppel, 2:22  
Public policy, 4:43, 14:4  
Ratification, 4:30, 16:11  
Rejection, 10:3, 14:4, 15:15  
Reliance, 2:7, 4:30, 6:5, 7:11, 7:39, 16:11, 17:34, 17:35, 19:23  
Remedies, 2:9, 2:22, 3:3, 4:16, 4:18, 4:40, 4:44, 13:13, 16:1, 16:10 to 16:12, 17:1, 17:11, 17:31, 17:33, 17:36, 18:10  
Repudiation, 7:29  
Rescission, 4:51, 10:6, 17:31  
Revocation, 4:30  
Sale of goods, 2:22  
Specific performance, 4:16, 7:16  
Termination, 2:3, 4:30, 7:16, 8:12, 15:15, 16:10, 18:24  
Unconscionability, 4:44, 4:48  
Validity of, 3:3, 4:35, 4:37, 4:49, 7:22  
Waiver, 2:15, 3:3, 4:18, 4:30, 4:36, 4:37, 4:40, 4:44, 4:46, 5:28, 7:2, 7:11, 7:24, 16:9 to 16:12, 16:21, 17:33 to 17:36, 18:16  
Writing, 2:15, 4:24, 4:30, 4:46, 7:2, 7:24, 16:11, 17:3, 17:30, 17:36

## CONTRACTORS

Architects, 4:19  
Liens, 4:19, 5:77

## CONTRACTS

Adequate protection, 15:14, 18:20  
Breach of contract, 4:45, 7:29, 7:36  
Collective bargaining agreements, 15:16  
Consideration, 5:54, 7:2, 7:18, 12:23, 18:18, 19:30  
Conversion, 7:18  
Debtor in possession, 4:45, 15:16  
Examiners, 7:2  
Executory contracts, 4:45, 14:4, 14:12, 15:14, 15:15  
Forward contracts, 15:14  
Insurance, 4:9, 4:19, 4:52, 7:21, 7:29, 19:30  
Jurisdiction, 4:49, 14:12  
Liquidation, 14:4, 14:12, 15:14, 17:33, 18:17, 19:30  
Priorities, 4:15  
Repurchase, 6:67, 15:14, 17:29, 18:23, 19:30  
Rescission, 4:51  
Sale, 4:15, 4:46, 6:4, 6:49, 6:51, 6:67, 7:2, 7:18, 7:36, 14:4, 15:15, 17:29, 17:33 to 17:35, 18:16, 18:18 to 18:20, 18:23  
Security agreement, 4:9, 16:2, 17:29  
Size, 4:40, 19:30  
Subordination, 2:3, 4:15, 12:23  
Trustees, 14:4, 14:12  
Use, 2:3, 4:15, 4:19, 4:46, 4:48, 4:57, 4:63, 6:12, 6:49, 7:2, 7:36, 12:23, 12:29, 14:4, 15:15, 16:2, 18:20, 18:23, 19:30

## CONTRIBUTION

Corporations, 14:4  
Indemnification, 5:48, 5:54, 5:104  
Liability, 5:6, 5:23, 5:35, 5:37, 5:39, 5:48, 5:54, 5:57, 6:42, 7:21, 13:10, 13:50  
Property, 5:23, 5:35, 5:39, 5:48, 5:54, 5:57, 5:104, 10:3, 13:10, 13:13, 13:18, 13:50, 14:4, 14:8  
Services, 5:35, 10:3  
Tax, 7:21, 10:3

## CONTRIBUTIONS

Distribution, 10:4

## CONTROL

Businesses, 2:22  
Investment securities, 16:2, 16:5, 18:40

## CONVERSION

Accounting, 14:6  
Appeals, 16:17  
Bad faith, 16:21  
Cause, 17:31  
Chapter 7, 8:4, 12:24, 14:6  
Chapter 11, 8:4, 14:6  
Closing, 12:24  
Common-law, 16:17, 17:31  
Costs, 16:3  
Court order, 16:17, 16:22  
Damages, 16:3, 16:17, 16:21, 17:2, 17:7, 17:31  
Date, 7:6, 14:6, 16:6, 17:7, 18:36  
Discharge, 17:7  
Expenses, 12:24, 14:6, 16:7, 17:2  
Farmers, 16:17, 17:31  
Fees, 12:24, 14:6, 17:2  
Filing, 8:4, 12:24, 14:6, 16:22  
Good, 12:24, 14:6, 16:17, 18:36  
Hearing, 14:6, 17:31  
Investment securities, 18:36  
Jurisdiction, 12:24, 16:17, 17:31  
Liquidation, 8:4, 14:6  
Negotiable instruments, 16:6  
Notice, 14:6, 16:6, 16:7, 16:17, 16:21, 16:22, 17:5, 17:7, 17:31, 18:36  
Partnership, 16:6  
Records, 12:24, 14:6  
Redemption, 16:7, 17:2, 17:5  
Reorganization, 8:4, 12:24, 14:6  
Stays, 8:4  
Termination, 12:24  
Time, 1:3, 8:4, 14:6, 16:6, 16:17, 16:21, 16:22, 17:7, 17:31, 18:36  
Trustees, 14:6  
Use, 7:6, 12:24, 14:6, 16:3, 16:7, 16:17, 17:31  
Workouts, 1:1, 1:3

## INDEX

### COOPERATION

Sales, **2:3, 2:17**

### COPIES

Business, **2:19, 5:125 to 5:127, 7:44, 14:6**

Liquidation, **2:19, 14:6**

Proof of claim, **7:44**

Trustees, **14:6**

### COPYRIGHT

Assignment, **18:34**

Registration, **18:34**

### COPYRIGHTS

Intellectual property, **18:34**

### CORE PROCEEDINGS

Appeals, **13:44**

Conclusions of law, **13:44**

Findings of fact, **13:44**

Fraudulent conveyances, **13:44**

Jury trial, **13:44**

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **13:44**

### CORPORATE OFFICERS

Injunctions, **6:54**

### CORPORATIONS

Acceptance, **5:40, 14:4**

Accounting, **19:30**

Actions, **4:31, 5:40, 6:7, 9:13**

Activity, **14:1**

Agreements, **4:44, 19:30**

Amount, **6:7, 19:30**

Appeal, **4:44, 6:7**

Application, **19:30**

Appointment, **14:4**

Approval, **4:31, 4:44, 14:1, 14:4**

Assets, **5:40, 14:1, 14:4, 19:30**

Associations, **6:1, 19:30**

Authority, **4:14, 4:31, 5:40, 19:30**

Automatic stay, **9:13**

Available, **14:1, 19:30**

Avoidance, **4:14, 13:26**

Bankruptcy, **4:14, 5:40, 6:7, 9:13, 13:26, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14**

Binding, **4:44**

Board of directors, **5:40**

Bylaws, **4:31**

Cancellation, **14:4**

### CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Capital, **6:7, 19:30**

Cash, **14:4, 19:30**

Cause, **6:1, 9:13, 14:1, 19:30**

Certificate, **6:7, 14:4**

Challenges, **19:30**

Claims, **4:44, 5:40, 14:1, 14:4, 19:30**

Classification, **14:1, 14:4**

Commencement, **14:4**

Commercial paper, **19:30**

Common law, **5:40**

Compensation, **5:40**

Compliance, **4:44, 5:40, 14:4**

Compromise, **14:4**

Conditions, **14:4**

Conduct, **6:1, 9:13, 19:30**

Consent, **4:14, 14:1**

Consideration, **19:30**

Consolidation, **14:4**

Construction, **6:7**

Contents, **14:4**

Contracts, **14:4, 19:30**

Contractual, **14:4**

Contribution, **14:4**

Control, **4:14, 5:40, 6:1**

Costs, **4:44, 9:13, 14:4, 19:30**

Courts, **4:44, 5:40, 6:7, 9:13, 14:14, 19:30**

Creation, **19:30**

Creditors, **14:4, 14:14, 19:30**

Damages, **9:13**

Dealing, **4:31, 4:44, 6:1**

Debts, **14:1, 14:4, 14:14**

Decisions, **5:40**

Default, **6:7, 14:4, 19:30**

Delay, **14:4**

Delivery, **6:1**

Determinations, **19:30**

Director, **5:40, 13:26, 14:4, 19:30**

Directors, **4:31, 5:40, 9:13, 14:4**

Discharge of, **14:1, 14:4, 14:14**

Disclosure, **6:1, 14:1**

Distribution, **4:44, 14:1, 14:4, 19:30**

Dividends, **14:4**

Documents, **4:14, 6:1**

Duration, **9:13**

Duties, **19:30**

Earnings, **14:4**

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

Election, 14:4  
 Enforcement, 4:31, 4:44, 14:4  
 Entity, 5:40, 9:13, 14:4, 19:30  
 Equity, 6:7, 14:4, 19:30  
 Equity security holders, 14:4  
 Errors, 4:14  
 Evidence, 5:40  
 Exclusive, 14:4  
 Execution, 4:31, 14:4  
 Executory contracts, 14:4  
 Exemplary damages, 9:13  
 Existence, 6:7  
 Fees, 4:44, 9:13  
 Filing, 4:44, 9:13  
 Framework, 6:1, 19:30  
 Fraud, 6:1  
 Functions, 19:30  
 Funds, 4:14, 6:7, 14:4  
 Good faith, 9:13  
 Guaranties, 4:31  
 Guaranty, 4:31  
 Hearings, 14:1  
 Holders, 14:4  
 Income, 14:1, 14:4  
 Injury, 9:13  
 Instruments, 6:7  
 Insurance, 19:30  
 Intent, 6:7, 9:13  
 Involuntary, 14:4  
 Issuance, 6:1, 6:7, 14:4  
 Joint, 5:40  
 Leases, 14:4  
 Less than, 19:30  
 Liability, 5:40, 6:1  
 Liquidation, 14:1, 14:4, 19:30  
 Loans, 6:7, 19:30  
 Management, 6:7, 19:30  
 Manner, 4:14, 4:44, 5:40, 6:7, 14:4, 19:30  
 Material, 5:40, 6:1, 6:7, 19:30  
 Members, 13:26, 19:30  
 Merger, 14:4  
 Misrepresentations, 6:7  
 Money, 6:1  
 Name, 5:40  
 Nature, 6:7, 19:30  
 Necessary, 6:1, 14:4

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

Notes, 19:30  
 Notice, 9:13, 19:30  
 Obligations, 4:31  
 Offer, 6:1  
 Officers, 5:40, 9:13, 14:4  
 One, 4:31, 4:44, 5:40, 6:1, 6:7, 9:13, 14:4, 19:30  
 Operations, 5:40  
 Ownership, 5:40, 14:1  
 Parties, 4:14, 4:31, 6:7, 14:4  
 Payment, 14:4, 14:14  
 Penalties, 6:1  
 Personal property, 9:13  
 Piercing the corporate veil, 5:40  
 Plans, 19:30  
 Possession, 5:40, 9:13, 14:4  
 Powers, 4:31, 9:13, 13:26, 14:4  
 President, 19:30  
 Procedure, 9:13  
 Profits, 6:7  
 Prohibition, 4:44  
 Property, 4:14, 5:40, 6:1, 9:13, 14:4  
 Proposals, 14:1, 19:30  
 Prospectus, 6:1  
 Protection, 6:1, 19:30  
 Public interest, 6:1  
 Public policy, 14:4  
 Punitive damages, 9:13  
 Purchase, 6:1, 6:7  
 Purpose, 6:1, 14:4, 19:30  
 Real property, 5:40  
 Reasonable, 6:7, 14:4  
 Registration, 6:1  
 Regulations, 6:1  
 Reinstatement, 14:4  
 Reliance, 6:1  
 Remedies, 4:14, 4:44  
 Reorganization, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14  
 Requirements, 5:40, 6:1, 14:1, 19:30  
 Resolutions, 4:31  
 Restrictions, 4:31, 14:1, 19:30  
 Rights, 4:14, 4:31, 4:44, 14:4  
 Role, 5:40, 19:30  
 Sale, 6:1, 6:7, 14:4  
 Satisfaction, 14:4  
 Scope, 4:14, 4:44, 5:40, 6:7, 14:14, 19:30

## INDEX

### **CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

Secretary, **19:30**  
Securities, **4:14, 4:44, 6:1, 6:7, 14:4, 19:30**  
Security, **4:14, 6:1, 6:7, 14:4**  
Services, **19:30**  
Settlement, **14:4**  
Shareholder approval, **4:31**  
Shareholder liability, **5:40**  
Shareholders, **4:31, 5:40, 19:30**  
Shares, **6:7**  
Signatures, **4:14**  
State, **4:31, 5:40, 19:30**  
Status, **6:1, 9:13**  
Statutes, **4:31**  
Stipulations, **4:44**  
Stock, **6:1**  
Stockholders, **4:31**  
Subsidiary, **5:40**  
Surplus, **19:30**  
Timing, **14:14**  
Title, **4:44, 13:26, 14:4, 19:30**  
Transactions, **4:44**  
Transfer, **14:4**  
Trustees, **14:4**  
Two, **4:31, 6:1, 9:13, 19:30**  
Types, **4:44, 14:4, 14:14**  
Ultra vires, **4:31**  
Validity, **9:13**  
Violations, **9:13**  
Voting, **14:4, 19:30**  
Waiver, **4:44**

### **COSTS**

Administrative expenses, **5:101, 10:3, 14:13**  
Allowance of claims, **15:12**  
Appeals, **4:44, 4:48, 5:17, 5:24, 5:42, 5:47, 5:48, 5:97, 17:23, 18:12**  
Capital expenditures, **5:59**  
Conversion, **16:3**  
Discharge, **5:65, 5:66, 5:86, 5:92, 5:103, 5:125, 14:4, 17:27, 17:30**  
Equity security holders, **14:4**  
Examiners, **10:3**  
Fees, **2:14, 2:29, 2:30, 4:16, 4:18, 4:19, 4:44, 4:48, 5:23, 5:31, 5:66, 5:125, 8:11, 9:13, 10:3, 11:20, 14:13, 15:12, 16:13,**

### **COSTS—Cont'd**

**17:27, 17:30, 17:34, 18:11, 18:12, 18:14**  
Involuntary bankruptcy, **5:101, 8:11**  
Liquidation, **2:27, 5:41, 5:48, 5:95, 5:97, 5:98, 5:101, 7:49, 14:4, 14:12, 19:7, 19:30**  
Mileage, **10:3**  
Preferences, **4:18**  
Reimbursement, **2:22, 5:18, 5:24, 10:3**  
Reorganization, **5:95, 5:97, 5:101, 5:103, 5:105, 14:4, 14:12 to 15:12**  
Size, **4:40, 18:14, 19:30**  
Surcharge, **5:100, 11:20**  
Travel expenses, **5:31**  
Trustees, **2:22, 5:50, 10:3, 14:4, 14:12**  
Use, **4:19, 4:44, 4:48, 5:1, 5:34, 5:39, 5:45, 5:50, 5:52, 5:57 to 5:59, 5:74, 5:76, 5:92, 5:98, 5:100, 5:125, 6:12, 8:11, 11:20, 12:3, 12:5, 12:19, 14:4, 16:3, 16:10, 16:13, 17:16, 17:23, 18:23, 19:30**

### **COUNTERCLAIMS**

Automatic stay, **9:17**  
Estoppel, **3:3**  
Jurisdiction, **3:3**  
Use, **4:44**

### **COURT OF APPEALS**

Judges, **13:44**  
Jurisdiction, **13:44, 16:17**  
Stay, **5:97, 11:23, 12:27**

### **COVENANTS**

Financial covenants, **3:3**

### **COVER**

Leases, **18:10**  
Sales, **5:17, 5:28, 5:47, 11:8, 11:20, 13:3, 17:4, 17:27, 17:29, 17:32, 17:33, 18:10, 18:14**

### **CREDIT**

Applications, **2:3, 2:11**  
Cards, **4:52**  
Defenses, **4:18, 4:65, 5:54, 7:1, 7:11**

**CREDIT—Cont'd**

Definitions, 7:2, 16:9  
 Evaluation, 2:6, 7:47, 14:8  
 Extension of, 2:22, 4:18, 4:65, 5:124, 6:5, 7:4 to 7:6, 7:11, 7:22, 7:25, 7:42, 12:6, 12:27, 19:24  
 Fees, 4:18, 4:29, 4:52, 4:65, 5:124, 10:4, 12:4, 12:9, 12:12, 14:8, 16:13, 17:32, 17:34, 18:12, 18:14  
 Obtaining, 2:11, 2:22, 4:17, 4:65, 5:48, 5:54, 5:124, 6:54, 6:63, 7:25, 11:3, 12:1 to 12:4, 12:6, 12:25 to 12:27, 15:13, 16:12  
 Rescission, 17:31  
 Signatures, 4:14, 4:18  
 Unauthorized use, 11:3

**CREDIT CARD AGREEMENTS**

Dispute resolution, 4:52  
 Insurance, 4:52

**CREDITORS**

Bills, 4:26, 4:62  
 Defined, 2:3, 2:22, 2:26, 4:64, 5:49, 7:40, 9:2, 9:14, 10:6, 10:8, 12:27, 13:31, 14:6, 14:7, 15:2, 15:9, 15:17, 15:25, 16:2, 16:10, 16:17, 17:31, 19:30  
 List of, 2:3, 2:16, 2:22, 5:1, 6:66, 8:12, 11:7, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 15:4, 15:10, 19:30  
 Meeting of, 15:11  
 Reaffirmation, 12:24  
 Setoff, 2:19, 4:12, 7:8, 7:11, 7:33, 9:7, 15:17, 16:12, 16:16, 18:28

**CREDITWORTHINESS**

Loans, 4:64, 6:54, 7:43

**CRIMES**

Information, 15:22

**CROSS-COLLATERALIZATION**

Adequate protection, 12:27  
 Loans, 12:14, 12:15

**CURE**

Chapter 13 plan, 17:4  
 Default, 2:11, 2:12, 2:14, 2:19, 2:28 to 2:30, 4:10, 4:11, 7:40, 14:4, 15:14, 15:15, 16:9 to 16:11,

**CURE—Cont'd**

17:4, 18:32, 18:36, 18:37

Leases, 14:4, 15:15

Sales, 2:19, 16:10, 17:4, 17:18

**CUSTOMS DUTIES**

Priorities, 5:101  
 Priority claims, 5:101

**D**

Debtor in possession, 12:30

**DAMAGES**

Appeals, 4:61, 4:65, 5:42, 16:17, 17:18, 17:32  
 Automatic stay, 9:12, 9:13  
 Avoidance, 13:45  
 Businesses, 2:22  
 Class actions, 4:40  
 Consequential damages, 4:54, 17:31  
 Contract, 2:22, 4:16, 4:26, 4:40, 4:50, 4:54, 5:86, 5:91, 6:9, 7:19, 7:29, 7:39, 10:5, 10:6, 16:9, 16:16, 16:17, 16:21, 17:11, 17:30, 17:31, 17:35, 17:36, 18:22  
 Conversion, 16:3, 16:17, 16:21, 17:2, 17:7, 17:31  
 Incidental, 5:109, 17:30  
 Liability, 2:22, 4:25, 4:26, 4:50, 4:59 to 4:62, 4:64, 4:65, 5:10, 5:25, 5:26, 5:31, 5:36, 5:37, 5:39, 5:42, 5:69, 5:88, 5:89, 5:91 to 5:93, 5:125, 6:9, 6:18, 6:19, 6:42, 6:46, 7:39, 16:16, 16:17, 16:21, 17:2, 17:7, 17:14, 17:18, 17:31, 17:32, 17:35, 18:22, 18:27  
 Liquidated damages, 10:5, 17:7, 17:31  
 Partnerships, 9:13  
 Punitive damages, 4:50, 4:54, 4:65, 5:69, 8:11, 9:13, 13:45, 16:17, 16:21, 17:31, 17:32  
 Real property, 4:65, 5:10, 5:31, 5:39, 5:69, 5:81, 5:86, 5:92, 5:93, 5:104, 5:125, 16:17, 17:32  
 Sales, 2:22, 4:40, 5:86, 6:19, 6:41, 17:2, 17:7, 17:10, 17:11, 17:14, 17:18, 17:30 to 17:32, 17:35,

## INDEX

### DAMAGES—Cont'd

17:36, 17:38, 18:22, 18:27

Setoff, 16:16

Sovereign immunity, 5:42

Tort claims, 4:50, 17:31

Trustees, 2:22

Unfair, 2:22, 4:25, 4:62, 10:6

Wrongful, 17:31, 18:27

### DATE

Time, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:14, 2:28, 2:31,  
4:6, 4:17, 4:21, 4:25, 4:30, 5:7,  
5:11, 5:49, 5:84, 5:87, 5:90,  
5:94, 6:7, 6:17, 6:18, 6:36,  
6:62, 6:65, 7:13, 7:29, 7:31,  
7:41, 7:45, 7:48, 9:19, 11:12,  
12:9, 12:26, 13:4, 13:6, 13:25,  
13:50, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2,  
15:4, 15:16, 16:6, 16:11, 16:12,  
17:3, 17:7, 17:9, 17:22 to  
17:25, 18:10, 18:36, 18:40, 19:8

### DE NOVO REVIEW

Core proceedings, 13:44

Jury trial, 13:44

### DEALERS

Brokers, 2:22, 15:22

### DEBT

Defined, 2:22, 3:3, 7:6, 10:6, 12:27,  
13:12, 13:50, 15:17, 16:2, 16:5,  
16:10, 16:17, 17:31, 17:35,  
18:16, 18:40, 19:30

Statute of limitations, 3:3, 4:6, 4:18,  
4:30, 17:31, 17:32

### DEBTOR IN POSSESSION

Executory contracts, 4:45

Reorganization, 15:16

Rights, 4:45

Use, 12:30

### DEBTORS

Fresh start, 5:102

In possession, 9:13, 14:4, 16:2,  
16:16, 18:37

Joint, 17:33

Protection, 2:3, 4:53, 5:48, 5:97,  
13:29, 16:20, 17:25, 17:31 to  
17:33, 18:22

Redemption rights, 17:2, 17:3, 17:33

### DEBTORS—Cont'd

Rights, 5:48, 9:16, 12:7, 14:4, 14:12,  
16:2, 16:11, 16:14, 16:16,  
16:20, 17:2, 17:3, 17:5, 17:9,  
17:13, 17:16, 17:23 to 17:25,  
17:28, 17:31 to 17:33, 17:35,  
18:17, 18:18, 18:22, 18:24,  
18:32, 18:37

### DEBTS

Statute of limitations, 3:3, 4:18,  
17:18

### DECEIT

Fraud, 6:31, 6:32

### DEEDS OF TRUST

Mortgages, 4:19, 5:47

### DEFAULT

Acceleration clauses, 2:9, 2:15,  
16:10

Automatic stay, 9:3, 12:17, 15:14,  
18:10, 18:20, 18:28, 18:31

Cure, 2:11, 2:12, 2:14, 2:19, 2:28 to  
2:30, 4:10, 4:11, 7:40, 14:4,  
15:14, 15:15, 16:9 to 16:11,  
17:4, 18:32, 18:36, 18:37

Default judgments, 4:48

Defined, 2:6, 2:9, 2:14, 2:28, 3:3,  
4:11, 4:25, 5:47, 7:13, 7:40,  
16:2, 16:5, 16:9, 16:10, 16:17,  
17:31, 17:35, 18:3, 18:6, 18:16,  
18:27, 18:40, 19:30

Insecurity clauses, 2:9, 4:10, 18:36

Late charges, 4:16, 17:4, 17:32

Leases, 2:5, 14:4, 15:15, 18:10,  
18:21, 18:34

Limited liability company, 4:65

Loans, 1:2, 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 4:10,  
4:12, 4:15, 4:21, 4:65, 6:7,  
6:49, 7:2, 7:3, 7:5, 7:16, 7:21,  
7:35, 7:44, 7:45, 16:4, 16:14,  
16:18, 16:20, 17:4, 17:32,  
17:38, 18:2, 18:3, 18:16, 18:18,  
18:27, 18:32, 19:30

Mortgage, 1:18, 2:11, 2:31, 4:8, 4:11,  
4:65, 5:47, 5:114, 6:49, 14:4,  
15:1, 16:6, 16:12, 17:38, 18:11  
to 18:14

Right to cure, 2:14, 2:19, 4:11

**DEFAULT—Cont'd**

Rules, 4:26, 7:3, 7:13, 12:31, 16:2, 16:13, 16:16, 16:17, 16:22, 17:5, 17:11, 17:26, 17:31 to 17:33, 18:5, 18:6, 18:9, 18:10, 18:14, 18:15, 18:22, 18:24, 18:25, 18:31, 18:32, 18:34, 18:38, 18:40  
Size, 6:7, 18:3, 18:14, 19:30  
Voluntary bankruptcy, 16:10

**DEFENSES**

Holder in due course, 4:10  
Insurance, 7:32, 12:24  
Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65  
Statute of limitations, 4:18, 4:30, 6:13  
Waiver, 4:10, 4:15, 4:18, 4:30, 4:65, 7:11, 12:24, 12:33, 16:11, 18:16

**DEFERRAL**

Executive, 19:14  
Payments, 19:14

**DEFINITIONS**

Investment securities, 18:36  
Leases, 15:15  
Notice, 4:11, 5:60, 16:9, 18:36  
Sales, 18:16  
Security interest, 5:60, 15:15  
Time, 4:11, 5:60, 7:2, 15:15, 18:36  
Value, 1:5, 7:2, 18:36  
Words, 15:15

**DELAY**

Allowance of claims, 15:12  
Executory contracts, 14:4  
Fraudulent transfers, 17:18  
Preferences, 4:18  
Trustees, 14:4

**DELINQUENT**

Default, 2:14

**DELIVERY**

Distribution, 7:11, 7:43  
Investment securities, 10:3  
Sales, 2:3, 11:11, 17:24, 17:25, 17:36  
Trustees, 10:3, 11:11

**DEMAND**

Automatic stay, 1:9, 9:3, 9:6, 9:9

**DEMAND—Cont'd**

Investment securities, 16:5  
Motion, 11:12  
Negotiable instruments, 1:9, 4:29, 16:6  
Reclamation, 2:4

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

Compliance, 5:47, 5:49  
Role, 6:60

**DEPENDENTS**

Domestic support obligations, 14:13  
Support obligations, 14:13

**DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS**

Collateral, 4:5, 4:14, 4:18, 4:53, 12:29, 16:2, 16:3, 16:16, 18:26, 18:28, 18:31  
Perfection by control, 16:2  
Priorities, 18:26

**DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS**

Deregulation, 19:29

**DEPOSITS**

Adequate protection, 10:4  
Cash collateral, 2:19  
Certificates of deposit, 6:10  
Consumer, 5:101, 10:4, 16:16  
Priority, 5:101, 10:4

**DEPRECIATION**

Adequate protection, 12:12, 12:39, 12:41

**DESCRIPTION**

Identification, 3:2, 5:85, 17:23

**DETERIORATION**

Depreciation, 12:39

**DIRECTORS**

Committees, 19:14  
Contractual, 2:22, 14:4, 19:9  
Corporate officers, 5:40, 6:54  
Corporations, 4:31, 5:40, 9:13, 14:4  
Diligence, 6:18  
Dividends, 14:4, 19:14  
Duties, 2:22, 7:37  
Election, 14:4  
Indemnification, 5:48

## INDEX

### **DIRECTORS—Cont'd**

Insurance, 1:6, 7:28, 7:29, 7:32, 19:9, 19:14, 19:15  
Liability, 1:6, 2:22, 4:17, 4:61 to 4:63, 5:40, 5:41, 5:45, 5:48, 5:118, 6:15, 6:18, 6:55, 6:66, 7:4, 16:5  
Limitations, 4:17, 5:45, 7:29, 14:12, 15:2, 18:40, 19:14, 19:15  
Meetings, 6:66, 19:14  
Negligence, 2:22  
Powers, 4:31, 7:29, 9:13, 14:4, 15:2  
Securities law, 1:6, 6:65  
Statutory, 2:22, 5:40, 5:41, 5:45, 5:48, 7:5, 7:29, 7:32, 15:2, 18:40  
Tort, 2:22, 4:61

### **DISCHARGE**

Amendments, 4:8, 4:30  
Assignments, 4:8  
Automatic stay, 5:96, 9:2, 9:19  
Chapter 7, 8:5, 16:14  
Chapter 11, 1:14, 5:102, 9:19, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14  
Chapter 12, 14:1  
Chapter 13, 14:1  
Closing, 5:86, 9:19  
Codebtors, 4:32  
Construction, 5:125  
Debtor, 1:14, 3:3, 4:30, 5:96, 5:102, 5:103, 8:5, 9:2, 9:19, 11:3, 13:42, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14, 15:26, 16:11, 16:14, 17:7, 17:10, 17:27, 17:29, 17:30, 18:22, 18:26  
Debts, 3:3, 9:2, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14, 15:26, 17:29, 17:30  
Expenses, 3:3, 5:102, 5:103, 17:30  
Fraud, 4:30  
Guarantors, 3:3, 4:30, 17:27, 18:22  
Hearings, 14:1  
Indebtedness, 4:30, 17:10, 17:29, 17:30  
Intent, 5:29, 5:92, 5:103, 17:7, 17:10  
Jurisdiction, 3:3  
Liability, 3:3, 4:8, 4:30, 4:32, 5:29, 5:89, 5:92, 5:96, 5:102, 5:125, 7:50, 11:3, 13:42, 17:7, 17:29, 18:22

### **DISCHARGE—Cont'd**

Loans, 16:14, 17:27, 19:20  
Procedure, 1:14, 16:14, 17:10  
Records, 4:8, 5:65, 17:27  
Redemption, 3:3  
Reorganization, 1:14, 5:102, 5:103, 9:19, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14  
Setoff, 18:26  
Support, 3:3, 4:30, 5:96, 18:22, 19:20  
Third parties, 3:3, 5:29, 14:4, 16:14, 18:22  
Time, 3:3, 4:8, 4:30, 4:32, 5:86, 5:92, 7:50, 9:19, 13:42, 16:11, 17:7, 17:10, 17:29, 19:20  
Trustees, 14:4  
Willful, 9:2

### **DISCLAIMER**

Commercial transaction, 7:36  
Failure to perform, 7:36  
Good faith, 7:36, 14:6

### **DISCLOSURE**

Accountants, 6:39, 14:6, 19:5  
Advertising, 6:62, 6:67  
Concealment, 5:122, 7:39  
Discovery, 7:39  
Equity security holders, 14:5 to 14:7  
Nondisclosure, 6:39, 6:54, 6:55, 7:39  
Partnerships, 14:1  
Reorganization, 11:7, 14:1, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:11, 14:12  
Securities, 5:109, 6:1, 6:13, 6:16, 6:35, 6:36, 6:39, 6:54, 6:55, 6:62, 6:67, 7:35, 7:38, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 19:5, 19:15, 19:17  
Statements, 5:122, 6:16, 6:35, 6:36, 6:39, 6:54, 6:55, 7:38, 7:39, 15:21, 19:5, 19:12, 19:15  
Trustees, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2

### **DISCLOSURES**

Securities, 5:109, 6:36, 7:38, 19:30

### **DISCRIMINATION**

Employment, 4:44

### **DISHONOR**

Negotiable instruments, 9:10, 16:6  
Preferences, 4:18

**DISMISSAL**

Conversion, 8:4, 12:24, 14:6  
For cause, 15:27

**DISPOSITION**

Limited partners, 17:29

**DISSOLUTION**

Authority, 7:40  
Bankruptcy, 7:40  
Creditors, 7:40  
Insolvency, 7:16, 7:40  
Notice, 7:40  
Remedies, 7:40  
Voting, 7:40

**DISTRIBUTION**

Accounts, 6:5, 6:48, 12:14, 17:30, 19:30  
Administrative expenses, 10:4  
Agents, 2:22, 4:62  
Compensation, 2:22  
Contracts, 6:12, 14:4, 19:30  
Corporations, 4:44, 14:1, 14:4, 19:30  
Dividends, 10:7, 14:4  
Equity, 6:5, 10:1, 10:6, 10:8, 14:4, 14:5, 14:8, 18:40, 19:30  
Excise taxes, 10:4  
Fees, 4:44, 10:4, 14:8, 17:30  
Filing, 4:44, 7:43, 10:1, 10:4, 10:7, 13:48, 13:50, 14:5, 15:5, 18:40  
Insiders, 14:1  
Interested parties, 2:22  
Involuntary gap, 10:4, 14:4  
Joint, 2:22, 7:11, 7:33  
Limitations, 6:28, 6:29, 10:1, 15:5, 18:40  
Liquidation, 4:62, 12:14, 13:50, 14:1, 14:4, 14:8, 19:30  
Loans, 1:13, 6:5, 6:10, 7:11, 7:33, 7:43, 12:14, 19:30  
Officers, 4:62, 5:7, 14:4, 18:40  
Orders, 10:1, 10:7, 12:14  
Proof of claim, 10:1, 10:7  
Records, 12:14  
Reorganization, 10:8, 12:14, 14:1, 14:4, 14:5, 14:8  
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 10:7, 10:8

**DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd**

Secured, 2:22, 6:5, 7:13, 10:1, 10:4, 12:14, 13:50, 14:4, 14:8, 17:30, 18:40, 19:30  
Setoff, 7:11, 7:33  
Stock, 4:62, 6:12, 14:8, 18:40  
Subordination, 2:22, 4:62, 10:6  
Time, 2:22, 4:62, 5:7, 6:5, 7:13, 10:1, 10:4, 10:7, 13:48, 13:50, 14:5, 18:40  
Trustee in bankruptcy, 2:22  
Withholding taxes, 2:22, 10:4

**DISTRICT COURT**

Jurisdiction, 5:2, 5:24, 7:31, 13:44, 13:47, 16:17, 17:31, 18:14  
Venue, 13:44

**DISTRICT COURTS**

Appeals, 5:97, 6:29, 13:44  
Consent, 5:97, 13:44, 13:47  
Core proceedings, 13:44  
Costs, 5:39, 5:97, 18:14  
Filing, 13:47  
Jurisdiction, 13:44, 13:47, 18:14  
Jury trial, 13:44, 13:47  
Notice, 18:14  
Original jurisdiction, 13:47, 18:14  
Parties, 5:39, 5:97, 13:44, 13:47, 18:14  
Sale, 6:29, 18:14  
Stay, 5:97  
Time, 5:39, 5:97, 18:14  
Venue, 13:44

**DIVIDENDS**

Actions, 6:36  
Authority, 19:14  
Available, 19:14  
Contracts, 14:4  
Contribution, 14:4  
Corporation, 14:4  
Corporations, 14:4  
Creditors, 14:4  
Definition, 6:36  
Directors, 14:4, 19:14  
Earnings, 6:36, 14:4  
Enforcement, 14:4  
Equity, 14:4  
Executory contracts, 14:4

## INDEX

### **DIVIDENDS—Cont'd**

Holders, **14:4**  
Income, **6:36, 14:4, 19:14**  
Liability, **6:36, 16:7**  
Limitations, **19:14**  
Liquidation, **14:4**  
Loss, **16:7**  
Manner, **14:4**  
Members, **19:14**  
Payment, **10:7, 14:4, 16:7**  
Preferred stock, **19:14**  
Proof of claim, **10:7**  
Public policy, **14:4**  
Redemption, **16:7**  
Rights, **10:7, 14:4, 16:7, 19:14**  
Securities, **6:36, 10:7, 14:4, 19:14**  
Shares, **19:14**  
Time, **6:36, 10:7**  
Types, **14:4**

### **DOCUMENTATION**

Compensation, **5:47, 5:49, 5:125**  
Title, **4:7, 4:9, 4:12, 4:19, 4:20, 5:11, 5:47, 5:49, 18:4, 18:32**

### **DOCUMENTS**

Loans, **1:2, 1:4, 2:9, 2:11, 2:20, 4:6, 4:10, 4:12, 4:21, 4:24, 4:28, 4:57, 6:5, 7:2, 7:8, 7:11, 7:16, 7:21, 7:25, 7:39, 7:42 to 7:45, 16:4, 18:16, 18:32, 19:10**

### **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**

Cash collateral, **12:29, 18:31**  
Negotiable, **12:29, 18:31**

### **DODD-FRANK ACT**

Consumer financial protection bureau, **19:30**

### **DOMESTIC SUPPORT**

#### **OBLIGATIONS**

Administrative expenses, **10:4, 14:13, 15:20**  
Claims, **10:4, 14:7, 14:13, 15:20**

### **DRUG**

Tort claims, **17:31**

### **DUE DILIGENCE**

Accounting, **19:12**

### **DUE PROCESS**

Use, **12:10, 12:26, 12:27, 12:31, 16:13, 16:17, 17:31**

### **DURATION**

Time, **9:13, 14:7**

### **EARNINGS**

Avoidance, **13:23**  
Dividends, **6:36, 14:4**  
Future earnings, **14:12**  
Income, **6:36, 14:4, 14:12, 19:9**  
Loans, **6:55, 6:65, 19:9**

### **EFFORT**

Executive, **19:14**

### **ELECTION**

Directors, **14:4**  
Executory contracts, **14:4**  
Liquidation, **2:27, 14:4, 14:8**  
Reorganization, **8:2, 14:4, 14:8**  
Shareholders, **14:8**  
Trustees, **14:4**  
Use, **2:10, 14:4, 16:10, 16:12**

### **ELECTRONIC**

Bankruptcy, **4:3, 4:18, 12:26**

### **ELEVENTH AMENDMENT**

Sovereign immunity, **5:42**

### **EMERGENCY**

Business, **11:10, 12:26, 12:31, 15:16**

### **EMPLOYEE**

Business, **2:17, 10:4, 14:7, 15:16, 17:30**  
Contractual, **5:54, 17:30**  
Fringe benefits, **10:4**  
Insurance, **10:4**

### **EMPLOYEES**

Employment, **5:46, 10:4**

### **EMPLOYER**

Business, **2:22, 4:63**

### **EMPLOYMENT**

Accountants, **2:24**  
Adequate protection, **10:4**  
Antitrust, **4:44**  
Applicants, **2:11**

**EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd**

Application, 4:46  
Automatic stay, 5:96  
Benefits, 10:4  
Compensation, 5:46, 11:18  
Contracts, 4:46  
Discrimination, 4:44  
Employment taxes, 10:4  
Sales, 11:18  
Services, 2:24, 10:4  
Taxes, 10:4  
Wage, 10:4  
Wages, 10:4  
Withholding taxes, 10:4

**EMPLOYMENT  
DISCRIMINATION**

Employment, 4:44

**EMPLOYMENT TAXES**

Withholding taxes, 10:4

**ENACTMENT**

Corporation, 5:98, 14:8, 15:29

**ENCUMBRANCES**

Liens, 1:11, 5:65, 5:67, 5:84

**ENFORCEMENT**

Agreement, 4:6, 4:8, 4:15, 4:23 to 4:25, 4:29 to 4:33, 4:35, 4:38, 4:40, 4:43, 4:44, 4:46, 4:51, 5:27, 5:58, 6:9, 7:9, 7:22, 7:32, 7:44, 12:17, 12:24, 14:4, 15:22, 16:10, 17:31, 17:32, 18:26  
International, 4:44, 18:14

**ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS**

Automatic stay, 9:5

**ENGINEER**

Firm, 5:119

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPAIRMENT**

Liability insurance, 5:50, 5:89

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

Automatic stay, 5:97  
Hazardous wastes, 5:5, 5:39, 5:46, 5:50, 5:93, 5:127

**EQUIPMENT**

Adequate protection, 12:41, 18:10

**EQUIPMENT—Cont'd**

Description of, 4:3, 4:12, 16:21  
Leases, 5:48, 18:10, 19:19  
Trustees, 5:11

**EQUIPMENT FINANCING**

Loans, 18:2

**EQUITABLE SUBORDINATION**

Subordination, 1:10, 2:22, 2:25, 4:56, 4:62, 5:48, 9:14, 10:6

**EQUITY**

Automatic stay, 9:14, 9:18, 18:10  
Cushion, 12:9, 12:12, 12:37 to 12:41, 13:27, 19:7  
Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:2 to 14:7, 14:10  
Exempt property, 13:11  
Fraudulent transfers, 13:4  
Injunctions, 6:54  
Leases, 10:3, 14:4, 14:12, 15:15, 18:10  
Proof of claim, 10:1  
Receivers, 19:30  
Redemption, 13:3, 13:4, 14:8, 17:32  
Security holders, 11:11, 14:2 to 14:7, 14:10, 14:12  
Subordination, 9:14, 10:6, 14:3

**EQUITY CUSHION**

Adequate protection, 12:12, 12:37 to 12:41

**EQUITY SECURITIES**

Securities, 10:6, 14:4, 14:12

**EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS**

Administrative expenses, 14:6  
Committees, 11:11  
Indenture trustees, 11:11  
Plans, 14:5, 14:7  
Reorganization, 11:11, 14:2 to 14:7, 14:10  
Securities, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7  
Size, 14:2  
Trustees, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7

**ERRORS**

Appeals, 17:23  
Creditors, 4:3, 4:5, 4:6, 4:12, 4:15  
Mistake, 4:3, 4:14

## INDEX

### ESTATE

Property of estate, **11:3, 11:4**

### ESTATE PROPERTY

Defined, **10:8**

Distribution, **10:8**

Turnover of, **10:8**

### ESTATES

Trusts, **9:2**

### ESTIMATES

Claims, **6:55**

### ESTOPPEL

Waiver, **1:16, 2:10, 2:15, 3:2, 3:3, 7:24, 13:31, 15:26, 16:9 to 16:12, 17:4**

### EVALUATING

Book value, **12:12**

Cash, **6:65, 12:11, 12:12, 13:10**

Compensation, **2:22, 5:31, 5:35, 5:48**

Going concern value, **12:12**

Indemnification, **5:48**

Inventory, **2:22, 5:48**

Leases, **5:48**

Liabilities, **13:11**

Liquidation value, **12:12**

Purchaser, **6:26, 13:10**

Real estate, **13:10**

Release, **5:31**

Securities law, **6:65**

Security, **2:8, 2:22, 5:48, 13:10**

Seller, **2:22, 13:10**

Taxes, **2:22**

Terms, **5:35, 6:26, 12:11, 12:12**

### EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Loans, **4:10, 7:2, 18:16, 18:27**

### EVIDENCE

Adequate protection, **6:54, 12:27, 12:41**

Automatic stay, **9:5**

Burden of proof, **5:56, 13:8, 14:9, 17:32**

Closing, **13:14**

Compensation, **5:24, 5:26, 5:40, 5:48, 5:54, 5:56, 5:57, 5:120, 14:13**

Discharge, **3:3**

### EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Discovery, **2:23**

Expert testimony, **11:14, 17:15**

Findings of fact, **14:9**

Fraudulent transfers, **17:18**

Judges, **17:15**

Jurisdiction, **3:3, 4:12, 5:24, 5:120**

Motion, **6:49, 10:7, 11:7, 11:14**

Parol evidence, **4:10, 4:12, 4:24**

Preponderance of evidence, **13:8**

Prima facie case, **4:10**

Proof of claim, **10:1, 10:7, 15:10**

Reorganization, **10:8, 11:7, 11:14, 14:9, 14:13, 15:10, 19:8**

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **10:7, 10:8, 12:27**

Setoff, **2:4, 4:12**

Size, **6:5**

### EXAMINATION

Adequate protection, **6:54**

Attorneys, **4:12**

Examiners, **5:118, 6:54, 7:2**

Jurisdiction, **4:12, 5:120**

Liquidation, **8:5**

Patents, **2:5, 2:16**

Records, **2:16, 5:107, 5:116, 5:120**

Rules, **7:3**

Size, **6:5**

### EXAMINERS

Compensation, **10:3**

Contracts, **7:2**

Leases, **10:3, 19:11**

Reimbursement, **10:3**

Securities, **6:54, 10:3, 19:11**

Title 28, **10:3**

Trustees, **10:3**

### EXCESSIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation, **19:15**

### EXCLUSIONS

After-acquired property, **8:12**

### EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION

Jurisdiction, **5:2, 12:24**

### EXECUTION

Due process, **16:13**

Motion, **4:47, 14:12**

**EXECUTION—Cont'd**

Negotiable instruments, 4:29  
 Personal property, 2:5, 9:5, 16:12, 16:13  
 Procedure, 11:17, 16:13  
 Purpose, 3:3, 6:9, 7:43, 14:4  
 Real property, 2:5, 2:16, 5:86, 5:125, 16:12  
 Sales, 3:3, 5:86, 9:5, 11:17  
 Securities, 2:5, 6:9, 7:6, 14:4, 14:12  
 Seizure of property, 9:5  
 Writ of, 16:13

**EXECUTIVE**

Amount, 4:48, 7:40, 15:2, 18:40, 19:15  
 Authorization, 15:2  
 Benefits, 13:44  
 Deferral, 19:14  
 Definition, 5:42, 5:120, 6:36, 15:2, 18:40  
 Effort, 19:14  
 Employees, 5:97, 19:14, 19:15  
 Golden parachute payments, 19:15  
 Health, 5:97  
 I, 4:3, 5:97, 5:120, 6:36, 7:40  
 Incentive compensation, 19:15  
 Insurance, 19:14, 19:15  
 Options, 4:48  
 Payment, 5:97, 15:2, 19:15  
 Power, 4:48, 5:42, 5:97, 13:44, 15:2  
 Requirements, 4:3, 5:120, 7:40, 15:2, 18:40, 19:15  
 Severance pay, 19:15  
 Stock, 6:36, 7:40, 18:40, 19:14, 19:15, 19:22  
 Types, 4:3

**EXECUTORY CONTRACTS**

Adequate assurance, 15:15  
 Adequate protection, 15:14  
 Assignment, 14:4, 15:15  
 Assumption, 14:4, 15:15  
 Automatic stay, 4:45, 15:14  
 Bankruptcy, 4:45, 14:4, 14:12, 15:14, 15:15  
 Breach of contract, 4:45  
 Change, 14:4  
 Classification of claims, 14:4

**EXECUTORY CONTRACTS**

**—Cont'd**

Consent, 15:15  
 Debtor in possession, 4:45  
 Definitions, 15:15  
 Fraudulent transfers, 15:14  
 Intent, 4:45  
 Jurisdiction, 14:12  
 Limitations, 14:12  
 Liquidation, 14:4, 14:12, 15:14  
 Modification, 14:4  
 Motion, 4:45, 14:12  
 Order, 15:15  
 Real property, 15:15  
 Rejection, 14:4, 15:15  
 Reorganization, 14:4, 14:12  
 Securities, 4:45, 14:4, 14:12, 15:14  
 State law, 4:45  
 Stay, 4:45, 15:14  
 Swap agreements, 15:14  
 Termination, 15:14, 15:15  
 Time, 4:45, 14:12, 15:15  
 Trustees, 14:4, 14:12  
 Use, 14:4, 15:15

**EXEMPLARY DAMAGES**

Punitive damages, 9:13

**EXEMPTIONS**

Sale, 6:23, 6:27  
 Security interest, 6:23

**EXPENSES**

Costs, 2:20, 4:1, 4:16, 4:44, 4:48, 5:1, 5:19, 5:25, 5:31, 5:35, 5:39, 5:44, 5:47, 5:53, 5:59, 5:60, 5:64, 5:69, 5:71, 5:91, 5:100, 5:101, 5:103, 5:105, 5:120, 7:23, 7:49, 9:13, 10:3, 11:20, 12:3, 12:5, 12:19, 14:13, 17:21, 17:30, 18:11, 18:12, 18:14

**EXPIRATION**

Termination, 17:38

**FACT**

Partners, 5:105, 6:2, 16:6

**FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

Employee, 4:46

## INDEX

### **FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

#### **—Cont'd**

Employer, **2:22**  
Enforcement, **4:46**  
Overtime, **2:22**  
Payment, **2:22**

### **FAIR MARKET VALUE**

Fraudulent transfers, **17:18**  
Liens, **5:23, 5:71, 11:14, 18:14**  
Redemption, **13:10, 17:32, 17:33**  
Size, **18:14**

### **FALSE PRETENSES**

Intent, **13:8**

### **FAMILY**

Coverage, **5:74, 6:10, 6:12**  
Discharge, **14:1**  
Enforcement, **4:25**  
Family, **4:25, 5:69, 5:74, 6:7, 6:10, 6:12, 7:6, 8:2, 8:6, 8:8, 10:2, 13:26, 14:1**  
Family farmer, **8:2, 8:6, 8:8**  
Reorganization, **8:2, 14:1**  
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **8:8**  
Scope, **6:7**

### **FAMILY FARMER**

Chapter 7, **8:8**  
Chapter 12, **8:2, 8:6**  
Chapter 13, **8:6**  
Decision, **8:2**  
Definitions, **8:2**  
Filing, **8:8**  
Income, **8:6**  
Reorganization, **8:2**  
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **8:8**  
Voluntary petition, **8:8**

### **FARM PRODUCTS**

Buyer of, **4:3**  
Description of, **4:3**

### **FARMERS**

Conversion, **16:17, 17:31**  
Farmers home administration, **17:31**  
Loans, **4:12, 6:5**  
Size, **6:5**  
Use, **4:12, 6:5, 16:17, 17:31**

### **FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

Court of appeals, **5:42**  
Preemption, **5:36**

### **FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE**

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **8:3, 8:7, 8:8, 9:15, 10:7 to 11:9, 11:11, 11:15, 11:17, 11:23, 12:25 to 12:27, 12:31, 12:32, 13:44**

### **FEDERAL TAX LIENS**

Avoidance, **13:51**  
Security interest, **13:51**

### **FEES**

Adequate protection, **10:4, 12:12**  
Allowance of claims, **15:12**  
Appeals, **4:44, 4:48, 4:65, 17:32, 18:12**  
Application, **4:18, 4:52, 11:20, 17:30**  
Breakup fees, **11:12**  
Compensation, **5:23, 5:31, 5:124, 5:125, 10:3, 14:7, 14:13**  
Conversion, **12:24, 14:6, 17:2**  
Filing fees, **4:44**  
Fines, **10:3**  
Liquidation, **12:12, 14:6 to 14:8**  
Maintenance, **12:12, 12:24, 12:33**  
Redemption, **4:12, 14:8, 17:2, 17:4, 17:32, 17:34**  
Reorganization, **7:40, 12:12, 12:24, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:13, 15:10, 15:12**  
Sanctions, **9:13**  
Size, **18:14**  
Trustees, **10:3, 14:6, 14:7**

### **FIDUCIARIES**

Capacity, **5:47, 5:51, 5:52**  
Trustees, **5:11, 5:50**  
Trusts, **5:52**

### **FIFTH AMENDMENT**

Adequate protection, **12:36**

### **FILING**

Adequate protection, **10:4, 12:38**  
After-acquired property, **8:12, 18:31**

## **FILING—Cont'd**

Appeals, 4:44, 4:46, 15:3, 16:12, 17:18  
 Automatic stay, 4:3, 5:96, 8:12, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5, 9:6, 9:13, 9:15, 9:16, 15:5, 15:6, 15:17, 18:31  
 Closing, 4:6, 4:22, 10:3, 12:24  
 Conversion, 8:4, 12:24, 14:6, 16:22  
 Debtor in possession, 15:16  
 Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7  
 Family farmer, 8:8  
 Fraudulent transfers, 13:4, 17:18  
 Income, 7:43, 10:4, 12:29, 14:7, 14:12, 14:13, 15:6  
 Involuntary bankruptcy, 1:8, 5:101, 8:11, 10:4  
 Liquidation, 5:96, 5:98, 5:101, 5:102, 8:4, 8:12, 12:38, 13:50, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12  
 Lists, 10:1  
 Petitions, 15:3  
 Proof of claim, 7:44, 10:1, 10:2, 10:7, 13:47  
 Redemption, 13:3, 13:4, 18:31  
 Reorganization, 1:14, 5:101 to 5:103, 5:105, 8:1, 8:4, 11:7, 11:11, 12:24, 12:38, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9, 14:12, 14:13, 15:6, 15:16, 19:8  
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 8:7, 8:8, 9:15, 10:7, 11:11, 12:26  
 Schedules, 10:1  
 Size, 14:2  
 Statements, 4:3 to 4:6, 4:22, 5:78, 9:6, 10:7  
 Trustees, 10:3, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2  
 Trusts, 9:2, 15:2  
 Utilities, 10:3  
 Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12

## **FILING FEES**

Fees, 4:44

## **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

Banks, 6:5, 6:7, 6:10, 6:24, 6:62, 7:2, 7:5, 7:32, 8:4, 15:22, 19:1, 19:3 to 19:5, 19:7, 19:9, 19:14, 19:17, 19:24, 19:30

## **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

### **—Cont'd**

Credit unions, 19:5  
 Foreign, 19:4

## **FINANCIAL REPORTING**

Financial statements, 2:20

## **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Analysis of, 2:3, 2:20, 2:21, 4:35, 6:53  
 Balance sheet, 2:21  
 Fraudulent transfers, 4:35

## **FINANCING**

Accounting, 2:17, 12:14  
 Asset-based, 4:62, 16:12, 18:16  
 Bank, 2:2, 2:19, 4:5 to 4:7, 4:12, 4:14, 4:24, 4:65, 5:9, 5:45, 5:47, 5:74, 6:5, 6:9, 6:51, 7:2, 7:6, 7:9, 12:4, 12:39, 15:1, 16:16, 18:27  
 Borrower, 2:2, 2:3, 2:12, 2:17, 2:19, 2:22, 4:3, 4:12, 4:14, 4:16, 4:19, 4:62, 4:65, 5:9, 5:45, 5:47, 5:74, 5:120, 6:5, 6:9, 6:11, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:9, 7:17, 7:22, 12:6, 12:28  
 Capital, 2:2, 6:5, 6:9, 7:6  
 Changes in, 4:3, 7:2  
 Collateral, 1:12, 2:2, 2:3, 2:16, 2:17, 2:19, 4:3, 4:5 to 4:7, 4:12, 4:14, 4:16, 4:19, 4:22, 6:5, 6:11, 6:51, 7:2, 7:6, 7:9, 7:17, 7:22, 8:3, 8:12, 11:8, 12:1 to 12:43, 16:2, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16, 16:18, 17:13, 17:14, 17:27, 17:31, 17:32, 17:34, 18:2, 18:6, 18:10, 18:14, 18:16, 18:24, 18:27, 18:29, 18:30, 19:19  
 Debt financing, 8:12  
 Executive, 4:3, 5:120  
 Funds, 1:12, 2:2, 2:22, 4:5, 4:14, 4:24, 4:62, 4:65, 6:5, 7:2, 12:1, 12:4, 12:5, 12:26, 12:27, 12:31, 15:1, 16:16, 18:27, 19:19  
 Insurance, 2:2, 2:19, 4:7, 4:9, 4:19, 5:74, 12:24, 17:13, 17:27, 19:19  
 Limited liability company, 4:65  
 Loan, 1:12, 2:2, 2:3, 2:12, 2:17, 2:19, 2:22, 4:2, 4:3, 4:7, 4:12,

## INDEX

### FINANCING—Cont'd

4:14, 4:19, 4:22, 4:24, 4:62,  
4:65, 5:9, 5:45, 5:47, 5:48, 6:5,  
6:9, 6:51, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:9,  
7:17, 7:22, 8:12, 11:8, 12:4,  
12:12, 12:14, 12:20, 12:24,  
12:25, 12:27, 12:33, 16:12,  
17:13, 17:31, 17:32, 18:10,  
18:16, 18:24, 18:29, 19:19

Negotiations, 4:24, 12:13, 12:27,  
12:33

Overview, 5:120, 12:2, 12:25, 12:26,  
16:2

Scope, 2:16, 2:22, 4:12, 4:14, 5:47,  
5:48, 5:120, 6:5, 7:9, 17:27

Securities, 2:3, 2:22, 4:14, 4:65, 6:5,  
6:9, 6:11, 6:25, 6:51, 7:6, 12:29,  
15:1, 16:2, 17:14, 19:19

### FINANCING STATEMENTS

Assignments, 4:19

Collateral, 2:16, 4:3, 4:5, 4:6, 4:19,  
4:22, 11:8, 12:21

Description of collateral, 4:3

Future advances, 4:19

Security agreement, 4:3 to 4:5

### FINDINGS OF FACT

Core proceedings, 13:44

### FINES

Administrative expenses, 5:101, 10:3

Automatic stay, 9:12

Distribution, 5:7

Involuntary bankruptcy, 5:101

Liquidation, 5:101

Priorities, 5:101

Real property, 10:3

Trustees, 10:3

### FISH

Priorities, 5:97

Reclamation, 5:97

### FIXING

Compensation, 5:37, 11:18

### FIXTURES

Leases, 2:5

### FLOATING LIEN

Bankruptcy petition, 18:20

### FLOATING LIEN—Cont'd

Use, 18:20

### FORECLOSURE

Appeals, 4:61, 5:17, 5:47, 5:48,  
16:12, 17:12, 17:18, 17:23,  
17:25, 17:32, 17:33, 18:12,  
18:17, 18:18, 18:38

Automatic stay, 2:18, 5:96, 9:5, 9:6,  
18:10, 18:20, 18:28, 18:31

Avoidance, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10

Deeds in lieu of, 1:1, 1:3

Deficiency judgments, 4:1

Fraudulent transfers, 13:4, 17:18

Judicial, 2:9, 2:14, 2:19, 4:1, 4:8,  
4:50, 4:53, 5:96, 16:1, 16:12 to  
16:16, 17:3, 17:14, 17:27,  
17:28, 17:31, 17:32, 18:13,  
18:14, 18:28, 18:32

Notice, 2:14, 2:19, 2:22, 3:3, 4:17,  
4:18, 5:65, 5:76, 13:3, 16:4,  
16:9, 16:10, 16:13 to 16:16,  
16:22, 17:3 to 17:5, 17:7 to  
17:14, 17:17, 17:19, 17:22 to  
17:37, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8, 18:14,  
18:17, 18:18, 18:20 to 18:28,  
18:32, 18:35 to 18:38, 18:40

Proceeds, 2:22, 3:3, 4:18, 5:45, 5:48,  
7:49, 16:4, 16:12, 16:16, 16:22,  
17:14, 17:18, 17:21, 17:27,  
17:30 to 17:32, 17:36, 18:14,  
18:16, 18:17, 18:20, 18:26,  
18:28, 18:31

Reorganization, 2:18, 18:10

Size, 1:1, 1:3, 18:3, 18:14

Surplus, 16:12, 16:16, 17:10, 17:11,  
17:14, 17:30, 17:32, 18:16,  
18:23, 18:34

Use, 1:16, 2:6, 4:8, 4:15, 4:19, 4:61,  
5:1, 5:39, 5:45, 5:76, 5:118,  
6:65, 12:41, 16:4, 16:10, 16:12,  
16:13, 16:15, 16:16, 17:6, 17:8,  
17:10, 17:12, 17:15 to 17:17,  
17:19, 17:20, 17:23 to 17:25,  
17:31, 17:32, 18:3, 18:8, 18:10,  
18:20, 18:23, 18:26, 18:29,  
18:31, 18:32, 18:37, 19:20

Voluntary bankruptcy, 16:10

Wrongful, 2:6, 2:14, 4:8, 17:31,  
18:12, 18:26, 18:27

**FORFEITURES**

Use, 17:31

**FORM**

Loan agreements, 4:2

**FORMS**

Appeal, 4:35, 5:46, 9:4

**FORWARD CONTRACTS**

Executory contracts, 15:14

Fraudulent transfers, 15:14

**FRANCHISE**

Enforcement, 4:43

Enforcement of, 4:43

Fees, 4:65

Litigation, 4:43, 4:65

Sale, 13:3

State laws, 4:43

Termination, 13:3, 17:38

**FRAUD**

Actual fraud, 7:36, 13:6

Adverse interest, 7:32

Automatic stay, 18:28

Avoidance, 1:13, 6:40, 13:5, 13:6,  
13:8 to 13:10, 13:40

Badges of fraud, 6:59, 13:8

Bankruptcy, 1:13, 2:22, 4:18, 4:30,  
6:55, 7:27, 10:6, 11:22, 13:5,  
13:6, 13:8 to 13:10, 13:40,  
17:18, 17:32, 18:28

Beneficiary, 13:5

Bonds, 2:11, 6:38

Business, 2:22, 4:58, 6:31, 6:32,  
6:40, 6:55, 13:8 to 13:10, 16:4,  
18:28

Closing, 16:4

Collection, 2:22, 4:18, 4:50, 4:53,  
7:32, 7:36, 13:10, 17:32

Collusion, 11:22, 17:18

Concealment, 7:39

Constructive fraud, 1:13, 2:22, 13:9,  
13:10

Credit card debt, 17:32

Damages, 2:22, 4:40, 4:50, 6:41,  
6:42, 7:39, 10:6, 17:18, 17:32

Discharge, 4:30

Dismissal, 4:58, 6:38, 6:39, 6:55

Embezzlement, 2:24

**FRAUD—Cont'd**

False pretenses, 13:8

False statements, 6:39, 19:27

Financial statements, 7:38

Forbearance, 13:10

Fraudulent transfers, 1:13, 17:18

Intent, 2:22, 4:42, 4:53, 6:2, 6:30,  
6:59, 13:6, 13:8 to 13:10, 17:18

Issuer, 6:1, 6:36

Liquidation, 13:5

Omissions, 6:29, 6:34, 6:38, 6:39

Promises, 6:55, 7:32

Punitive damages, 4:50, 17:32

Racketeering, 2:22

Receivership, 7:32

Reliance, 4:30, 6:1, 6:29 to 6:32,  
6:39, 6:40, 6:59, 7:39

Sales, 2:22, 4:40, 6:41, 13:10, 17:18,  
17:32, 17:37

Security laws, 6:4

Third parties, 6:2, 6:39, 18:28

Trustees, 2:22, 4:43

Use, 4:30, 4:43, 6:1, 6:2, 6:29 to  
6:32, 6:55, 7:36, 7:39, 11:22,  
13:5, 16:4, 17:32

Withholding taxes, 2:22

**FRAUDS**

Statute of frauds, 2:3, 4:12, 4:18,  
4:23, 4:24, 4:30

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

Avoidance, 1:13, 13:2 to 13:31,  
13:44

Constructive fraud, 1:13, 2:22, 13:9,  
13:10

Core proceedings, 13:44

Statute of limitations, 4:18, 13:31

Transferee, 13:3, 13:4, 13:6 to 13:8,  
13:10, 13:29, 13:44

Uniform fraudulent conveyance act,  
13:10

Uniform fraudulent transfer act, 13:8  
Venue, 13:44

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS**

Appeal, 4:35, 13:44

Avoidance, 1:13, 4:34, 13:1, 13:4,  
13:32, 13:35, 13:37, 13:43,  
13:44

## INDEX

### FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS

#### —Cont'd

Collusion, **17:18**  
Constructive fraud, **1:13**  
Delay, **17:18**  
Evidence, **17:18**  
Executory contracts, **15:14**  
Fair market value, **17:18**  
Foreclosure sales, **17:18**  
Good faith, **17:18**  
Hinder, **17:18**  
Intent, **17:18**  
Involuntary transfers, **17:18**  
Jurisdiction, **13:44**  
Jury trial, **13:44**  
Liquidation, **15:14**  
Parties, **4:34, 4:35, 13:44**  
Payments, **4:34, 4:35, 13:1**  
Preferential transfers, **1:13**  
Reasonably equivalent value, **4:35, 13:1, 17:18**  
Recovery actions, **13:44**  
Redemption, **13:4**  
Reorganization, **13:43**  
Securities, **15:14**  
State law, **13:1, 13:4, 13:43, 17:18**  
Statute of limitations, **17:18**  
Stock, **13:4**  
Swap agreements, **15:14**  
Termination, **15:14**  
Time, **4:35, 13:4, 13:35**  
Uniform fraudulent conveyance act, **4:35**  
Uniform fraudulent transfer act, **4:35**  
Unreasonably small capital, **4:35**  
Value, **1:13, 4:35, 13:1, 13:32, 13:35, 17:18**

### FREEZES

Automatic stay, **1:9, 9:8**

### FUNDS

Trustees, **2:22, 5:11, 14:4, 15:2**

### FUTURE ADVANCES

Financing statements, **4:19**  
Security agreement, **4:14**

### FUTURES

Commodity futures, **2:3, 11:11, 19:30**

### GAIN

Rights, **4:61, 16:17, 17:6, 17:14**

### GAP PERIOD

Involuntary gap, **10:4**

### GARNISHMENT

Wages, **13:49**

### GAS

Oil, **4:9, 5:7, 7:22**

### GENERAL PARTNERSHIP

Agreement, **17:27**  
Contracts, **6:4**  
Control, **6:4, 17:27**  
Costs, **17:27**  
Definition, **6:4, 17:27**  
Liability, **6:4**  
Management, **6:4**  
Notice, **17:27**  
Partners, **6:4**  
Profits, **6:4**  
Property, **17:27**  
Rights, **17:27**  
Sales, **17:27**  
Scope, **17:27**  
Uniform partnership act, **17:27**

### GOLDEN PARACHUTE

Payments, **19:15**

### GOOD

Automatic stay, **5:97, 9:13**  
Avoidance, **1:4, 7:44, 10:8, 13:7, 13:10, 13:19, 13:29, 13:38, 13:40, 13:42**  
Compensation, **2:22, 5:39, 5:41, 5:54, 5:57, 5:97, 10:3, 14:7, 14:13**  
Conversion, **12:24, 14:6, 16:17, 18:36**  
Fraudulent transfers, **17:18**  
Injunctions, **5:97**  
Involuntary bankruptcy, **4:65**  
Loans, **1:4, 2:9, 4:21, 4:57, 4:65, 7:5, 7:12, 7:20, 7:22, 7:35, 7:36, 7:44, 7:45, 12:22, 16:18, 17:27, 18:18, 18:27, 19:30**  
Reclamation, **5:97**

**GOOD—Cont'd**

Reorganization, 5:97, 10:8, 11:14, 12:24, 14:2, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:13, 15:16  
 Use, 1:4, 2:8, 2:10, 4:5, 4:21, 4:44, 4:48, 4:57, 4:61, 4:63, 4:65, 5:3, 5:39, 5:57, 7:5, 7:22, 7:36, 10:8, 11:14, 11:15, 11:20 to 11:22, 12:22, 12:24, 12:26, 12:27, 14:6, 14:7, 15:2, 16:10, 16:12, 16:16 to 17:16, 17:20, 17:25, 18:8, 19:30  
 Voluntary bankruptcy, 16:10  
 Workouts, 1:4, 2:23, 2:27

**GOOD FAITH**

Construction, 2:7, 2:9, 2:22  
 Default, 2:7 to 4:11, 4:21, 7:5, 7:35, 7:37, 7:44, 7:45, 12:24, 15:4, 16:9, 16:10, 16:12, 16:16 to 16:18, 17:11, 17:29, 18:8, 18:17, 18:18, 18:27, 18:36, 18:39  
 Sales, 2:22, 7:44, 11:14, 11:15, 13:10, 16:10, 17:11, 17:13, 17:14, 17:16, 17:18, 17:20, 17:29, 18:8, 18:18, 18:27

**GOODS**

Reclamation, 2:4, 16:3

**GOVERNMENTAL UNITS**

Automatic stay, 5:97, 9:2, 9:12  
 County, 15:2  
 Discharge, 9:2  
 Injunctions, 5:97  
 Municipalities, 15:2  
 Parties, 2:22, 5:97, 13:44  
 Reorganization, 5:97  
 Sovereign immunity, 13:44

**GRACE PERIOD**

Insurance, 16:9

**GROSS VALUE**

Sale of property, 11:12

**GUARANTOR**

Negotiable instruments, 4:29

**GUARANTORS**

Guaranty, 2:3, 4:17, 4:18, 4:29, 4:30, 4:33, 4:36, 4:53, 12:22, 17:35

**GUARANTY**

Fraudulent transfers, 4:34, 4:35  
 Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65

**HARASSMENT**

Automatic stay, 5:96, 9:3

**HARDSHIP**

Use, 9:14

**HAZARDOUS**

Comprehensive environmental response, 1:5, 2:22, 5:1, 5:5, 5:22 to 5:26, 5:29 to 5:36, 5:39, 5:40, 5:42, 5:45 to 5:51, 5:54 to 5:58, 5:60, 5:91, 5:95, 5:122, 5:124, 5:125

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Abandonment, 5:17, 5:42

**HAZARDOUS WASTES**

Claims, 5:5, 5:39, 5:46, 5:50, 5:74, 5:87, 5:93, 5:112, 5:121, 5:127

**HEALTH**

Automatic stay, 5:97, 9:12  
 Executive, 5:97

**HEALTH CARE**

Bankruptcy, 10:3, 15:4

**HISTORY**

Bankruptcy, 2:27, 4:15, 4:36, 4:45, 5:40, 5:98, 5:104, 5:111, 11:3, 11:8, 12:4, 12:5, 13:41, 13:48, 13:49, 13:51, 14:6, 14:12, 15:15

**HOLDERS**

Negotiable instruments, 16:6

**HOLDS**

Automatic stay, 9:5, 9:6, 13:43, 18:28, 18:31

**HORIZONTAL DIMENSION TEST**

Use, 11:3

**HOSPITALS**

Municipal debt adjustment, 15:1

**HOURS**

Business, 19:31

**HOWEY TEST**

Common enterprise, 6:4, 6:11

## INDEX

### HOWEY TEST—Cont'd

Investment of money, **6:4, 6:11**

### HUSBAND

Claim, **17:31**

Use, **17:31**

### IDENTIFICATION

Leases, **10:3**

Sales, **2:19, 17:23**

Tax returns, **2:11**

### IMMIGRATION

Automatic stay, **9:12**

### IMMUNITY

Governmental, **5:42, 13:44**

### IMPAIRMENT OF CLAIMS

Interest, **14:4**

### IMPLIED

Construction, **5:48**

### IMPROVEMENTS

Avoidance, **13:20, 13:42**

### INCENTIVE COMPENSATION

Executive, **19:15**

### INCENTIVES

Executive, **19:15**

### INCOME

Earnings, **6:36, 14:4, 14:12, 19:9**

### INDEMNIFICATION

Directors, **5:48**

Insurance, **5:19, 5:92**

Officers, **16:17**

### INDENTURE

Trustee, **6:44, 10:1, 10:3, 11:11, 14:2, 14:4, 15:10**

### INDENTURE TRUSTEES

Notice, **11:11**

Reorganization, **11:11**

### INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

Contractors, **16:17**

### INDIVIDUAL

Defined, **5:90, 6:4, 14:7, 16:17, 18:16**

### INDORSERS

Negotiable instruments, **16:6**

### INDUBITABLE EQUIVALENT

Adequate protection, **11:5, 12:36**

### INFORMATION

Confidentiality, **5:119, 7:39**

Crimes, **15:22**

Disclosure, **5:109, 6:1, 6:16, 6:35, 6:36, 6:39, 6:54, 6:55, 6:62, 6:67, 7:38, 7:39, 7:43, 14:6, 14:7, 15:21, 19:28**

Disclosure statements, **15:21**

Examination, **5:15, 5:54, 5:107, 5:120, 5:124, 6:54, 7:2**

Notice, **2:19, 2:22, 4:3, 4:43, 5:57, 5:86, 5:89, 5:105, 7:44, 7:47, 10:7, 11:10, 11:11, 14:2, 14:6, 14:7, 15:16, 16:18, 17:4, 17:19, 17:22 to 17:24, 18:40, 19:28, 19:30**

Records, **2:20, 2:21, 5:3, 5:57, 5:107, 5:117, 5:120, 7:9, 7:44, 14:6, 18:16, 19:28**

Reorganization, **5:97, 5:105, 10:8, 11:11, 12:39, 14:2, 14:6, 14:7, 15:16**

Trustee, **2:19, 2:22, 5:57, 10:7, 11:10, 11:11, 14:2, 14:6, 14:7, 15:16**

### INJUNCTIONS

Appeals, **5:97**

Automatic stay, **5:97**

Business, **6:54**

Conditions, **6:54**

Corporate officers, **6:54**

Employees, **5:97**

Governmental units, **5:97**

Officers, **6:54**

Preliminary injunction, **5:97**

Reorganization, **5:97, 15:25**

Shareholders, **6:54**

### INSECURITY CLAUSES

Default, **2:9, 4:10, 18:36**

### INSIDERS

Distribution, **14:1**

Liquidation, **14:1, 14:7**

**INSIDERS—Cont'd**

Trustees, 14:7

**INSOLVENCY**

Antecedent debt, 13:48  
Defined, 2:9, 7:40, 15:2, 16:10  
Issuers, 6:10  
Leases, 15:15  
Letters of credit, 7:29  
Preferential transfers, 13:48  
Sales, 7:44, 13:27, 16:10  
Security interests, 6:62, 7:44

**INSPECTION**

Examination, 5:54, 5:116, 5:120  
Sales, 2:17, 17:19

**INSTRUCTIONS**

Investment securities, 18:39

**INSTRUMENTS**

Description of, 4:12, 16:2  
Perfection, 1:16, 6:62, 7:17, 16:2

**INSURANCE**

Adequate protection, 9:14, 10:4  
Automatic stay, 9:14  
Beneficiary, 4:7, 5:50, 5:51  
Business, 2:10, 2:19, 5:19, 5:51, 5:89, 5:92, 5:109, 6:10, 7:24, 7:28, 7:29, 8:4 to 10:4, 16:10, 17:38, 18:12, 19:2, 19:19  
Commercial, 4:9, 4:20, 5:94, 6:10, 12:24, 16:9, 17:13, 19:2 to 19:4, 19:9, 19:19, 19:30  
Corporations, 19:30  
Coverage, 2:10, 2:11, 4:9, 5:18, 5:19, 5:21, 5:74, 5:88 to 5:94, 5:109, 5:128, 6:10, 7:32, 16:10, 17:3, 19:3, 19:24, 19:29  
Credit insurance, 2:19  
Defenses, 7:32, 12:24  
Directors, 1:6, 7:28, 7:29, 7:32, 19:9, 19:14, 19:15  
Estate, 1:6, 2:2, 4:7, 4:9, 4:19, 4:20, 5:51, 5:74, 5:98, 8:5, 9:14, 10:4, 17:3, 17:27, 19:9  
Executive, 19:14, 19:15  
Financing, 2:2, 2:19, 4:7, 4:9, 4:19, 5:74, 12:24, 17:13, 17:27, 19:19  
Grace period, 16:9

**INSURANCE—Cont'd**

Injunctions, 15:25  
Intent, 5:92, 7:24, 16:9, 19:9  
Judges, 5:90  
Jurisdiction, 12:24, 19:2  
Leases, 10:4, 19:19  
Liability, 1:6, 5:10, 5:18, 5:19, 5:21, 5:31, 5:44, 5:50, 5:51, 5:74, 5:88 to 5:93, 6:10, 6:42, 7:21, 7:24, 16:10  
Liability insurance, 1:6, 5:50, 5:88, 5:89, 5:92  
Life, 4:7, 5:88, 7:21, 19:30  
Life insurance, 4:7  
Liquidation, 2:19, 5:98, 8:4, 8:5, 9:14, 19:30  
Officers, 1:6, 4:7, 19:15  
Policies, 4:7, 4:19, 4:52, 5:44, 5:88 to 5:93, 5:128, 18:12, 19:9, 19:15  
Property, 2:2, 2:10, 2:11, 2:19, 4:9, 4:19, 4:20, 5:10, 5:18, 5:21, 5:31, 5:44, 5:50, 5:51, 5:74, 5:88 to 5:94, 5:98, 5:128, 8:5, 9:14, 10:4, 12:24, 16:3, 16:9, 16:10, 17:3, 17:13, 17:27, 17:38, 18:12  
Redemption, 17:3  
Sales, 2:19, 16:10, 17:3, 17:13, 17:27, 17:38, 19:14  
Size, 19:19, 19:30  
Trustees, 5:50  
Types, 2:11, 2:19, 4:19, 5:92, 5:128, 7:32, 8:4, 10:4, 12:24, 16:9, 16:10, 18:12

**INTANGIBLES**

Transferees of, 7:17  
Treatment, 16:12

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

Copyright, 18:34  
Copyrights, 18:34  
License, 18:32  
S, 18:32

**INTENT**

Discharge, 5:29, 5:92, 5:103, 17:7, 17:10  
Executory contracts, 4:45

## INDEX

### INTENT—Cont'd

Fraudulent transfers, 17:18  
Good, 2:22, 2:23, 4:11, 5:39, 5:41,  
6:59, 9:13, 13:7, 13:10, 13:29,  
15:2, 16:9, 17:18, 18:27  
Insurance, 5:92, 7:24, 16:9, 19:9  
Liquidation, 2:23, 5:41, 18:27  
Partners, 6:2, 13:29  
Redemption, 4:12, 13:10

### INTEREST

Commercial loans, 6:7, 19:9  
Conflicts of interest, 7:22, 18:36  
Control of, 2:22, 4:63, 4:65, 5:11,  
5:49, 6:1, 6:5, 7:19, 7:22 to  
7:24, 7:42, 13:3, 13:13, 15:2,  
16:2, 16:5, 16:16, 17:27, 18:13,  
18:18  
General partnership, 6:4, 17:27  
Liability, 2:6, 2:7, 2:14, 2:22, 2:23,  
3:2, 3:3, 4:8, 4:22, 4:25, 4:28,  
4:30, 4:63, 4:65, 5:11, 5:25,  
5:44 to 5:53, 5:57, 5:60, 5:74,  
5:78, 6:1, 6:4, 6:10, 6:23, 6:49,  
7:7, 7:24, 7:34 to 7:36, 7:45,  
7:50, 11:3, 13:6, 13:10, 13:50,  
14:6, 15:15, 16:4 to 16:7,  
16:10, 16:12, 16:13, 16:16,  
16:17, 16:22, 17:7, 17:23,  
17:28, 17:29, 17:31 to 17:33,  
17:35, 18:10, 18:14, 18:22,  
18:36, 18:37, 19:28  
Limited liability companies, 6:4  
Negotiable instruments, 12:29, 16:6,  
18:31  
Ownership interests, 7:2, 7:13  
Rates, 2:7, 5:113, 6:12, 6:67, 7:7,  
7:15, 14:7, 14:13, 15:1, 15:4

### INTERFERENCE

Business, 2:22, 4:60, 4:61

### INTERIM RELIEF

Collective bargaining agreements,  
15:16

### INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS

Arbitration, 4:44  
Compliance, 4:44  
Enforcement, 4:44

### INTERNET

Physical address, 17:23  
Remedies, 2:19  
Safe harbor, 15:22

### INTERPRETATION

Construction, 2:2, 2:7, 2:9, 5:44,  
5:91

### INTERVENTION

Corporation, 19:1

### INVENTORY

Adequate protection, 12:41  
Description of, 2:21, 4:3, 4:12  
Liquidation, 2:19, 2:21, 5:48, 5:98,  
12:14, 18:27, 18:30  
Preferential transfers, 13:51  
Priority, 1:12, 2:22, 4:3, 4:6, 5:45,  
5:46, 16:22  
Trustees, 2:22

### INVESTIGATION

Access, 5:11, 5:33, 7:43  
Documentation, 5:11, 5:125, 6:54  
Examination, 5:54, 5:107, 5:113,  
5:120, 5:124, 6:54, 8:5  
Files, 5:91, 6:60  
Interviews, 5:33, 5:120  
Notices, 5:125  
Reports, 5:120, 6:60  
Results, 5:89, 5:120, 5:125, 6:62  
Searches, 5:33

### INVESTIGATIONS

Engineers, 6:18

### INVESTMENT CONTRACTS

Securities, 6:12

### INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Applicability, 18:40  
Brokers, 16:2  
Certificated securities, 18:39  
Control, 16:2, 16:5, 18:40  
Conversion, 18:36  
Definitions, 18:36  
Delivery, 10:3  
Effective date, 18:40  
Instructions, 18:39

## INVESTMENT SECURITIES

### —Cont'd

Issues, **1:18, 16:2, 16:5, 18:1, 18:36 to 18:40**  
 Notice, **10:3, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40**  
 Price, **10:3, 18:38**  
 Registration, **18:40**  
 Securities accounts, **18:36**  
 Uncertificated securities, **18:39**  
 Warranties, **18:39**

## INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY

Appeals, **4:65**  
 Attorneys, **4:65**  
 Bad faith, **8:11**  
 Claims, **4:65, 5:101, 10:4**  
 Compensatory damages, **4:65**  
 Costs, **5:101, 8:11**  
 Damages, **4:65, 8:11**  
 Employees, **4:65, 10:4**  
 Expenses, **5:101, 10:4**  
 Filing, **1:8, 5:101, 8:11, 10:4**  
 Gap, **10:4**  
 Involuntary gap, **10:4**  
 Liquidation, **5:101**  
 Parties, **5:101**  
 Punitive damages, **4:65, 8:11**  
 Reorganization, **5:101**  
 Secured creditors, **10:4**  
 Securities, **4:65**  
 Statements, **4:65**  
 Time, **4:65, 10:4**  
 Trial, **4:65**  
 Type, **2:12, 10:4**  
 Waiver, **4:65**

## INVOLUNTARY GAP

Claims, **10:4, 14:3, 14:4**  
 Priority, **10:4, 14:3**

## IPSO FACTO

Use, **7:16**

## ISSUES

Investment securities, **1:18, 16:2, 16:5, 18:1, 18:36 to 18:40**  
 Letters of credit, **2:3, 15:1**  
 Negotiable instruments, **1:9, 16:6, 18:31**

## JOINT

Contribution, **5:39, 6:42, 7:21**  
 Joint, **1:7, 2:22, 4:29, 4:33, 5:5, 5:8, 5:38 to 5:40, 6:9, 6:42, 7:1 to 7:9, 7:11, 7:18, 7:20 to 7:22, 7:33, 7:38, 14:7, 16:5, 17:33, 19:9, 19:19**  
 Jurisdiction, **14:7**  
 Negotiable instruments, **4:29**  
 Use, **5:39, 5:40, 7:2, 7:5, 7:6, 7:22, 14:7, 16:5, 19:19**

## JUDGES

Appeals, **13:44**  
 Court of appeals, **13:44**  
 Facilities, **17:15**  
 Fraudulent transfers, **13:44**  
 Order, **13:44, 17:15**  
 Powers, **13:44**  
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **13:44**  
 Waiver, **13:44**

## JUDGMENTS

Appeals, **4:48, 5:97**  
 Automatic stay, **5:97, 9:5, 9:12**  
 Consent, **5:97**  
 Default, **4:1, 4:48, 18:35**  
 Default judgments, **4:48**  
 Deficiency, **4:1**  
 Enforceability, **4:48, 5:97**  
 Execution, **2:16, 9:5**  
 Injunctions, **5:97**  
 Order, **4:1, 4:48, 5:97**  
 Relief from, **4:1**  
 Reorganization, **5:97**  
 Satisfaction of, **4:1, 9:12**

## JUNIOR LIENS

Adequate protection, **12:8, 12:41**  
 Distribution, **17:30**

## JURISDICTION

Accounts receivable, **12:24**  
 Adversary proceedings, **13:44**  
 Ancillary, **5:11, 18:14**  
 Appeals, **5:24, 13:44, 16:17**  
 Appointment of receiver, **7:31**  
 Automatic stay, **9:4, 15:6**  
 Baffa, **13:47**  
 Cash collateral, **3:3, 12:24**

## INDEX

### **JURISDICTION—Cont'd**

Closing, **5:11, 12:24**  
Collection of accounts receivable,  
**12:24**  
Consent, **12:24, 13:44, 13:47, 15:6, 16:17**  
Consent to, **13:44, 13:47**  
Constitutionality, **13:47**  
Continuing jurisdiction, **15:4, 15:28**  
Contracts, **4:49, 14:12**  
Core proceedings, **13:44**  
Counterclaims, **3:3**  
Court of appeals, **13:44, 16:17**  
Credit, **17:31, 18:14**  
Discharge, **3:3**  
District courts, **13:44, 13:47, 18:14**  
Diversity jurisdiction, **7:26**  
Exclusive jurisdiction, **5:2, 12:24**  
Fraudulent conveyances, **13:3, 13:44**  
Hearing, **5:24, 14:7, 15:4, 17:31**  
In rem, **18:14**  
Insurance, **12:24, 19:2**  
Joint, **14:7**  
Jury, **4:37, 13:44, 13:47**  
Leases, **14:12**  
Liens, **3:3, 12:24, 18:14**  
Objections, **15:4**  
Penalties, **17:31**  
Petitions, **5:24**  
Removal, **16:17**  
Reorganization, **12:24, 14:7, 14:12, 15:6, 15:11**  
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **13:44**  
State, **4:12, 4:42, 4:53, 4:55, 5:6, 5:11, 5:36, 5:120, 6:38, 7:26, 15:6, 16:17, 17:31, 18:14, 19:2**  
Stay, **7:31, 9:4, 12:24, 15:6**  
Subject matter, **12:24, 13:44**  
Territorial, **5:11, 7:31**  
Torts, **17:31**  
Types of, **3:3, 12:24, 14:7**  
Use, **4:12, 4:55, 12:24, 14:7, 15:6, 16:17, 17:31**  
Venue, **7:26, 13:44**  
Waiver, **3:3, 4:12, 4:37, 12:24, 13:44**

### **JURY**

Bankruptcy courts, **13:44, 13:47**

### **JURY—Cont'd**

Fraudulent transfers, **13:44**  
Jurisdiction, **4:37, 13:44, 13:47**

### **KNOWLEDGE**

Definition, **5:54, 6:36**

### **LABOR**

Automatic stay, **9:12**  
Employment, **4:46**

### **LANGUAGE**

Terminology, **5:47, 6:4**

### **LATE PAYMENTS**

Default, **2:15, 4:25, 16:11**

### **LAYAWAY PLANS**

Priority, **10:4**

### **LAYOFFS**

Collective bargaining agreements,  
**15:16**

### **LEASE**

Cover, **5:17, 5:28, 5:47, 11:8, 11:20, 13:3, 18:10, 18:31**  
Damages, **17:36**  
Default, **2:9, 2:12, 5:47, 14:4, 15:15, 16:5, 16:22, 17:36, 18:10, 18:21, 18:31, 18:33**  
Identification, **2:9, 2:12, 10:3**  
Insolvency, **2:9, 2:12, 15:15**  
Lessee, **5:17, 5:28, 11:14**  
Lessor, **11:21, 18:10**  
Modification, **11:15, 11:21, 13:3, 14:4**  
Performance, **2:9, 15:15**  
Remedies, **2:9, 5:49, 17:36, 18:10**  
Risk of loss, **10:3, 16:5, 18:10**  
Security interest, **5:47 to 5:49, 8:12, 11:8, 13:3, 14:4, 15:15, 18:10, 18:21, 18:31**  
Third parties, **5:47, 11:15, 14:4, 16:22**  
Waiver, **5:28, 16:22, 17:36**

### **LEASES**

Acceptance, **14:4**  
Adequate protection, **10:4, 18:10**  
Amendments, **18:10, 19:11**  
Appeals, **5:48**

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Assignments, 18:34  
 Automatic stay, 18:10  
 Bankruptcy estate, 10:4, 14:12  
 Cancellation, 14:4, 15:15  
 Construction, 5:48, 15:15  
 Cover, 18:10  
 Creditors, 5:49, 10:3 to 14:4, 14:12  
 Default, 2:5, 14:4, 15:15, 18:10, 18:21, 18:34  
 Definitions, 15:15  
 Effective date, 5:49  
 Executory contracts, 14:4, 14:12, 15:15  
 Fixtures, 2:5  
 Identification, 10:3  
 Insurance, 10:4, 19:19  
 Jurisdiction, 14:12  
 Modification, 14:4  
 Nonresidential property, 15:15  
 Notice, 10:3, 18:21  
 Offer, 14:12, 15:15  
 Performance, 15:15  
 Personal property, 2:5, 18:21, 18:34  
 Practical construction, 15:15  
 Premises, 10:3  
 Rejection, 5:48, 10:3, 14:4, 15:15  
 Rent, 5:48, 15:15  
 Reorganization, 14:4, 14:12, 18:10  
 Risk of loss, 10:3, 18:10  
 Sale, 5:48, 10:3, 14:4, 15:15, 18:10, 18:21, 18:34  
 Scope, 5:48  
 Size, 19:19  
 Subordination, 5:48  
 Termination, 2:5, 15:15  
 Third parties, 14:4  
 Time, 2:5, 5:48, 5:49, 10:3, 10:4, 14:12, 15:15, 18:10  
 Trustees, 10:3, 14:4, 14:12  
 Unexpired leases, 14:4, 15:15  
 Use, 14:4, 15:15, 18:10, 19:19

**LEGAL EXPENSES**

Costs, 5:31

**LETTERS**

Credit, 2:2, 2:3, 2:5, 2:19, 2:23, 5:21, 5:124, 6:64, 7:29, 15:1, 16:13, 19:9

**LETTERS OF CREDIT**

Cancellation, 5:21  
 Choice of law, 2:5  
 Issuers, 15:1  
 Sales, 2:3  
 Scope, 7:29  
 Time, 2:3, 2:5, 7:29, 15:1

**LIABILITY**

Agents, 2:22, 4:62, 4:65, 5:124, 16:17  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, 4:18, 4:56, 4:58, 4:65, 5:99, 6:55, 7:34  
 Burden of proof, 5:23, 5:25, 5:56, 6:50, 17:31, 17:32  
 Buyer, 5:17, 5:35, 16:22, 17:18, 17:29, 18:17  
 Commercial transaction, 1:4, 7:36, 16:13, 18:28  
 Contracts, 4:45, 4:57, 4:63, 5:54, 6:4, 6:49, 6:51, 7:21, 7:36, 15:15, 17:29, 17:33, 17:35, 18:17  
 Contractual, 2:6, 2:14, 2:22, 2:23, 4:57 to 4:59, 5:11, 5:27, 5:47, 5:54, 5:92, 5:105, 6:64, 17:31, 17:33  
 Criminal, 4:22, 5:3, 5:4, 5:23, 6:56, 6:57, 11:3  
 Damages, 2:22, 4:25, 4:26, 4:50, 4:59 to 4:62, 4:64, 4:65, 5:10, 5:25, 5:26, 5:31, 5:36, 5:37, 5:39, 5:42, 5:69, 5:88, 5:89, 5:91 to 5:93, 5:125, 6:9, 6:18, 6:19, 6:42, 6:46, 7:39, 16:16, 16:17, 16:21, 17:2, 17:7, 17:14, 17:18, 17:31, 17:32, 17:35, 18:22, 18:27  
 Defense, 2:6, 2:22, 4:1, 4:18, 4:30, 4:62, 4:65, 5:23, 5:24, 5:29, 5:32, 5:42, 5:44, 5:54, 5:57, 5:91, 5:92, 5:116, 5:117, 6:18, 6:20, 6:50, 17:32, 18:22  
 Directors, 1:6, 2:22, 4:17, 4:61 to 4:63, 5:40, 5:41, 5:45, 5:48, 5:118, 6:15, 6:18, 6:55, 6:66, 7:4, 16:5  
 Dividends, 6:36, 16:7  
 Enforceability, 2:6, 2:7, 3:2, 4:17, 4:18, 4:36, 4:38, 4:45, 5:27, 8:1

## INDEX

### LIABILITY—Cont'd

Evidence, 2:21, 2:23, 3:2, 3:3, 4:58,  
5:19, 5:24, 5:26, 5:40, 5:48,  
5:54, 5:56, 5:57, 5:120, 6:48,  
6:49, 6:51, 6:56, 6:66, 7:36,  
10:8, 13:6, 13:50, 17:14, 17:18,  
17:32, 19:1  
Exemption, 5:11, 5:23, 5:44 to 5:49,  
5:56, 5:117, 5:122, 6:20, 6:23  
Fraud, 2:22, 4:18, 4:30, 4:50, 4:58,  
6:1, 6:4, 6:29, 6:36, 6:42, 6:52,  
6:55, 7:34, 7:36, 7:39, 13:6,  
13:10, 13:40, 16:4, 17:18,  
17:32, 18:28  
Full protection, 16:5  
General partnership, 6:4  
Knowledge, 1:1, 1:4, 2:22, 4:64,  
4:65, 5:3, 5:39, 5:41, 5:54,  
5:57, 5:105, 5:125, 6:36, 6:43,  
6:48 to 6:50, 13:10, 13:38,  
13:41, 13:42, 13:48, 16:6,  
16:21, 17:29  
Licenses, 5:125  
Limited liability company, 4:65, 7:4,  
19:1  
Limited liability partnerships, 6:4  
Officers, 1:6, 4:18, 4:61 to 4:65, 5:1,  
5:7, 5:40, 5:118, 6:15, 6:55,  
6:63, 6:64, 6:66, 7:35, 16:5,  
16:17  
Owners, 2:21, 5:1, 5:5, 5:7, 5:11,  
5:13, 5:18, 5:21, 5:23, 5:29,  
5:35, 5:40, 5:42, 5:44, 5:50,  
5:93, 5:117, 5:120, 5:122,  
5:125, 17:33, 18:36  
Partners, 2:27, 5:105, 6:4, 6:9, 6:15,  
8:9, 16:6, 17:29  
Purchase price, 4:65, 5:54, 6:19,  
6:48, 7:21, 7:50, 16:6, 17:29  
Securities law, 1:6, 4:45, 6:23, 6:48,  
6:49, 6:51, 7:35, 14:6  
Statutory, 1:1, 1:5, 2:6, 2:22, 4:30,  
4:56, 4:65, 5:1 to 5:59, 5:91,  
5:115, 5:120, 6:4, 6:10, 6:29,  
6:36, 6:50, 16:17, 17:7, 17:23,  
17:31 to 17:33, 17:35  
Torts, 4:64, 5:39, 5:99, 6:43, 6:49,  
17:31, 18:17  
Unconscionability, 4:38

### LIABILITY INSURANCE

Coverage, 5:88, 5:89, 5:92

### LIABILITY INSURANCE—Cont'd

Directors, 1:6  
Environmental impairment, 5:50,  
5:89  
Insurance, 1:6, 5:50, 5:88, 5:89, 5:92  
Officers, 1:6  
Policies, 5:88, 5:89, 5:92

### LICENSES

Automatic stay, 2:18  
Construction, 5:125  
Fees, 5:125  
Franchises, 13:13  
Patents, 4:7  
Property, 2:18, 5:125, 13:13  
Sale, 2:18

### LIENS

Adequate protection, 11:5, 12:8,  
12:12, 12:36, 12:41, 18:20  
Architects, 4:19  
Automatic stay, 4:3, 9:6, 11:5, 18:20  
Avoidance, 1:13, 7:44, 13:51  
Bona fide purchaser, 5:67, 5:117  
Books, 7:44, 12:24  
Cash, 1:11, 1:12, 3:3, 12:7 to 12:12,  
12:14, 12:16, 12:19, 12:24,  
12:36, 12:41, 14:8, 17:29,  
18:14, 18:20  
Claims, 1:11, 2:16, 2:17, 2:22, 3:2 to  
4:3, 4:7, 4:15, 4:20, 5:23, 5:47,  
5:60 to 5:87, 5:93, 5:94, 5:117,  
9:6, 10:2, 11:20, 12:7, 12:16,  
12:24, 14:8, 17:30, 18:14  
Clerks, 4:3  
Closing, 4:6, 5:86, 12:24  
Common-law, 5:47  
Definition, 5:47, 5:94, 6:5, 12:36,  
14:8  
Distribution, 1:13, 2:22, 6:5, 12:14,  
14:8, 17:30  
Enforcement, 4:6, 4:15, 5:47, 7:44,  
12:24, 18:11, 18:14  
Equitable, 1:13, 2:22, 4:3, 4:6, 11:6,  
12:14, 14:8, 17:29  
Execution, 2:16, 3:3, 5:86  
Federal, 2:16, 2:22, 4:7, 4:15, 5:23,  
5:47, 5:60 to 5:87, 5:94, 5:117,  
6:5, 11:10, 11:15, 13:51, 18:6,  
18:11 to 18:14

## **LIENS—Cont'd**

Floating, 13:51, 18:20  
 Floating lien, 13:51, 18:20  
 Fraud, 1:13, 2:22  
 Junior liens, 10:2, 12:7 to 12:9, 12:41, 17:30  
 Jurisdiction, 3:3, 12:24, 18:14  
 Loans, 1:12, 1:13, 4:6, 4:15, 5:94, 6:5, 7:20, 7:44, 12:11, 12:12, 12:14, 13:51  
 Mortgages, 4:19, 5:47, 5:84, 18:6, 18:11, 18:13  
 Ownership, 4:7, 5:47, 5:62, 5:74, 5:93, 14:8  
 Preferential transfers, 1:13, 13:51  
 Priorities, 4:15, 5:23, 5:93  
 Priority, 1:12, 2:16, 2:22, 4:3, 4:6, 4:15, 4:19, 4:20, 5:60 to 5:62, 5:64, 5:65, 5:67 to 5:72, 5:74 to 5:79, 5:82, 5:83, 5:85, 5:93, 12:7 to 12:10, 12:16, 12:19, 12:24, 12:36, 14:8, 17:30, 18:11, 18:12, 18:14  
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 11:15  
 Sale, 1:11, 2:22, 3:3, 4:3, 4:15, 5:47, 5:74, 5:86, 5:87, 9:6, 10:2, 11:5, 11:6, 11:10, 11:12, 11:14, 11:15, 11:18, 11:20, 14:8, 17:29, 17:30, 18:6, 18:13, 18:14, 18:20  
 Sale free, 1:11, 11:6  
 Security interest, 4:3, 4:6, 4:7, 4:15, 4:19, 5:47, 5:60, 12:7, 12:9, 13:51, 14:8, 17:29  
 Setoff, 10:2  
 Size, 6:5, 18:14  
 Statutory liens, 13:51  
 Tax liens, 2:16, 5:67, 5:83, 13:51  
 Transfer, 1:11, 2:22, 4:7, 5:60 to 5:87, 13:51, 17:29  
 Trustees, 2:22  
 Use, 1:11, 1:12, 2:10, 2:16, 4:3, 4:7, 4:15, 4:19, 5:74, 5:76, 5:93, 5:117, 6:5, 10:2, 11:5, 11:6, 11:10, 11:12, 11:14, 11:15, 11:18, 11:20, 12:7 to 12:12, 12:14, 12:16, 12:19, 12:24, 12:36, 12:41, 18:20  
 Waiver, 2:10, 2:31, 3:2, 3:3, 4:15, 7:44, 12:16, 12:24

## **LIFE INSURANCE**

Beneficiary, 4:7  
 Financing, 4:7

## **LIMITATIONS**

Accountants, 15:11  
 Avoidance, 13:31, 13:37, 13:46  
 Conditions, 2:7, 3:3, 4:18, 5:45, 6:28, 7:21, 7:29, 15:2, 17:18, 17:31, 17:32, 18:40  
 Dividends, 19:14  
 Executory contracts, 14:12  
 Patents, 2:5  
 Securities, 2:5, 6:13, 6:20, 6:28, 6:29, 6:31, 14:12, 18:40, 19:14, 19:15  
 Statute of limitations, 2:7, 2:14, 3:3, 4:6, 4:11, 4:18, 4:20, 4:30, 4:33, 5:60, 6:13, 6:20, 6:29, 6:31, 13:31, 13:46, 17:18, 17:31, 17:32  
 Use, 4:30, 5:45, 6:29, 6:31, 11:8, 11:9, 15:2, 15:6, 16:17, 17:31, 17:32, 19:14

## **LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

Actions, 6:4  
 Claims, 6:4  
 Classification, 6:4  
 Contracts, 6:4  
 Courts, 6:4  
 Decentralized, 6:4  
 Liability, 6:4  
 Management, 6:4  
 Name, 6:4  
 Nature, 6:4  
 Partnerships, 6:4  
 Profits, 6:4  
 Structure, 6:4  
 Transfer, 6:4

## **LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**

Liability, 6:4  
 Limited liability, 6:4  
 Management, 6:4  
 Name, 6:4

## INDEX

### LIQUIDATION

Abandonment of property, 2:18, 8:5  
Adequate protection, 9:1, 9:14,  
12:12, 12:37 to 12:39, 15:14,  
18:10  
Administration, 14:4, 19:30  
Administrative expenses, 5:101, 14:6  
After-acquired property, 8:12  
Appointment of trustee, 2:19  
Attorneys, 14:6  
Authority, 4:62, 5:48, 5:98, 5:101,  
15:14, 15:29, 19:1, 19:30, 19:31  
Automatic stay, 2:18, 5:96, 5:97,  
8:12, 9:1, 9:14, 15:14, 18:10  
Availability, 18:30, 19:30  
Avoidance, 13:5, 13:14, 13:50  
Bankruptcy, 2:18, 2:19, 2:23, 2:27,  
4:62, 5:48, 5:95 to 5:98, 5:101,  
5:102, 8:4, 8:5, 8:12, 9:1, 9:14,  
11:1, 11:19, 12:12, 12:14, 12:37  
to 12:39, 13:5, 13:14, 13:50,  
14:1, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12,  
15:14, 15:24, 15:29, 17:33,  
18:10, 19:1, 19:31  
Banks, 7:31, 8:4, 19:1, 19:7, 19:30,  
19:31  
Books, 14:6, 17:33, 19:7  
Cause, 4:62, 5:48, 5:97, 9:14, 14:1,  
14:12, 18:27, 19:26, 19:30  
Chapter 11, 2:19, 5:97, 5:98, 5:102,  
8:4, 8:12, 9:14, 12:39, 14:1,  
14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12,  
15:24, 19:31  
Chapter 12, 14:1  
Chapter 13, 14:1  
Charges, 19:7  
Claims, 3:3, 5:41, 5:48, 5:95 to 5:98,  
5:101, 5:102, 6:33, 7:31, 8:12,  
14:1, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12,  
15:24, 19:1, 19:30  
Compensation, 5:41, 5:48, 5:95,  
5:97, 14:7  
Contents, 14:4, 14:7  
Contracts, 14:4, 14:12, 15:14, 17:33,  
18:17, 19:30  
Conversion, 8:4, 14:6  
Copies, 2:19, 14:6  
Corporate, 5:41, 5:97  
Corporations, 14:1, 14:4, 19:30

### LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Costs, 2:27, 5:41, 5:48, 5:95, 5:97,  
5:98, 5:101, 7:49, 14:4, 14:12,  
19:7, 19:30  
Courts, 2:18, 5:41, 5:48, 5:96 to  
5:98, 5:101, 7:31, 9:14, 12:12,  
12:14, 12:37, 12:38, 13:5,  
13:14, 13:50, 14:6 to 14:8,  
14:12, 15:24, 15:29, 19:30  
Creditors, 2:19, 2:23, 4:62, 5:95 to  
5:97, 5:101, 7:31, 8:4, 8:5,  
8:12, 9:1, 9:14, 12:14, 12:37,  
12:39, 13:5, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8,  
14:12, 15:14, 15:24, 15:29,  
19:30, 19:31  
Date, 2:21, 2:23, 7:31, 12:37, 12:38,  
13:50, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8,  
14:12, 15:24, 18:10, 19:30  
Directors, 4:62, 5:41, 5:48, 14:4,  
14:7, 14:12  
Discrimination, 14:8  
Dismissal, 6:33, 8:4, 14:6  
Distribution, 4:62, 12:14, 13:50,  
14:1, 14:4, 14:8, 19:30  
Dividends, 14:4  
Encumbrances, 9:14, 12:38  
Estate, 2:18, 4:62, 5:96, 5:98, 5:101,  
8:5, 8:12, 9:1, 9:14, 13:5, 14:1,  
14:4, 14:12, 18:10  
Estoppel, 3:3  
Examination, 8:5  
Exceptions, 5:97  
Executory contracts, 14:4, 14:12,  
15:14  
Expenses, 3:3, 4:62, 5:101, 5:102,  
7:49, 12:37, 14:6, 14:7, 15:24  
Fees, 12:12, 14:6 to 14:8  
Filing, 5:96, 5:98, 5:101, 5:102, 8:4,  
8:12, 12:38, 13:50, 14:6, 14:7,  
14:12  
Fines, 5:101  
Fraud, 13:5  
Hearing, 5:98, 8:12, 9:14, 11:1,  
12:37, 14:6, 14:7, 19:30, 19:31  
Hearings, 14:1  
Housing, 19:1, 19:30  
Income, 2:21, 5:97, 7:49, 14:1, 14:4,  
14:7, 14:12  
Insurance companies, 8:4, 8:5, 19:30

## LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Intent, 2:23, 5:41, 18:27  
Investigation, 8:5, 8:12  
Involuntary, 2:19, 5:101, 14:4, 14:7  
Judgments, 5:97  
Jurisdiction, 3:3, 7:31, 14:7, 14:12  
Knowledge, 5:41, 7:49, 11:1  
Legislature, 15:29  
Liens, 3:3, 12:12, 12:14, 14:8  
Loss, 7:31, 18:10, 19:7  
Manner, 5:41, 7:49, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 18:27, 18:30, 19:30  
Motion, 12:38, 14:12, 19:31  
Motions, 5:48  
Notice, 2:19, 3:3, 5:41, 5:98, 7:31, 8:12, 9:14, 11:1, 12:14, 14:6, 14:7, 17:33, 18:17, 18:27, 19:30  
Objections, 14:6  
Officers, 4:62, 14:4, 14:7, 14:12  
Orders, 5:97, 8:12, 12:14  
Parties, 2:19, 2:23, 3:3, 4:62, 5:41, 5:97, 5:98, 5:101, 7:31, 8:4, 9:14, 14:4, 14:6, 14:8, 17:33, 18:17, 18:27  
Partnerships, 14:1, 14:4  
Preferences, 14:8  
Prior, 2:18, 2:19, 2:27, 5:48, 5:97, 7:31, 9:14, 13:50, 14:4, 14:6, 17:33, 18:10, 18:17  
Priorities, 5:97, 5:101  
Real property, 2:19, 5:41, 5:98, 14:8, 19:7  
Receivership, 2:19, 4:62, 7:31, 19:31  
Records, 2:21, 2:27, 12:14, 14:6, 17:33  
Redemption, 3:3, 14:8, 17:33  
Remedies, 2:19, 3:3, 7:31, 7:49, 9:1, 13:50, 15:29, 17:33, 18:10  
Reorganization, 2:18, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101, 5:102, 8:4, 9:1, 9:14, 12:12, 12:14, 12:37 to 12:39, 14:1, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12, 15:24, 18:10  
Reports, 2:23  
Resolution, 2:27, 3:3, 5:48, 9:14, 19:30  
Sale, 2:18, 2:19, 2:27, 3:3, 5:48, 6:33, 7:31, 7:49, 8:12, 11:1, 11:19, 12:37, 13:14, 14:4, 14:8,

## LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

17:33, 18:10, 18:27, 18:30, 19:1, 19:7, 19:26  
Secured, 2:18, 3:3, 4:28, 5:48, 5:95, 5:98, 8:4, 8:12, 9:1, 9:14, 11:1, 12:12, 12:14, 12:37, 12:39, 13:50, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 14:12, 17:33, 18:10, 18:17, 19:30  
Security, 2:18, 3:3, 4:28, 5:48, 6:33, 8:12, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12, 17:33, 18:10, 18:30, 19:26  
Shareholders, 5:41, 14:8, 17:33, 19:30  
Size, 19:30  
State, 2:27, 5:41, 5:95, 5:97, 5:98, 5:101, 11:19, 14:6, 15:29, 19:30  
Statement of intent, 18:27  
Surrender of property, 2:19  
Tax consequences, 11:19, 14:6  
Time, 3:3, 4:28, 4:62, 5:48, 5:95, 5:97, 7:31, 8:4, 9:1, 9:14, 12:12, 12:39, 13:5, 13:14, 13:50, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 17:33, 18:10, 19:1, 19:7  
Transfers of property, 14:7  
Trustee, 2:19, 5:95, 5:98, 5:101, 8:4, 8:5, 8:12, 11:1, 12:12, 13:50, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:14, 18:10  
Trustees, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12  
Use, 4:28, 5:98, 8:12, 9:14, 11:1, 11:19, 12:12, 12:14, 12:37 to 12:39, 13:5, 13:14, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 15:29, 18:10, 19:30  
Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12  
Voting, 14:4, 14:7, 14:12, 19:30  
Waiver, 2:23, 3:3, 17:33, 18:27

## LISTS

Assets, 13:8, 13:13  
Closing, 17:23  
Filing, 10:1  
Proof of claim, 10:1  
Schedules, 10:1

## LOANS

Adequate protection, 6:54, 12:12  
Agreements, 1:4, 2:12, 4:12, 4:15, 4:23, 4:24, 4:28, 6:54, 6:62, 7:2, 7:3, 7:6, 7:12, 7:20 to 7:22,

## INDEX

### LOANS—Cont'd

7:35, 7:36, 7:39, 7:44, 12:13,  
16:18, 16:20, 18:16, 18:32,  
19:30  
Appeals, 4:65, 6:10, 6:49, 6:51,  
17:32, 18:18  
Arrangements, 1:4, 7:2, 7:5, 7:6,  
7:22, 12:14, 19:30  
Assets, 1:7, 4:6, 4:15, 4:28, 6:5, 6:53  
to 6:55, 6:63, 7:2, 7:33, 13:15,  
19:1, 19:9, 19:11, 19:14, 19:18,  
19:30  
Banks, 1:4, 2:2, 2:11, 6:5, 6:7, 6:10,  
6:24, 6:54, 6:62, 7:2, 7:4 to 7:6,  
7:33, 7:36, 19:1, 19:9, 19:14,  
19:18, 19:24, 19:30  
Borrower, 1:1, 1:7, 2:2, 2:9, 2:11,  
2:12, 2:20, 4:10, 4:12, 4:15,  
4:21, 4:57, 4:64, 4:65, 5:1,  
5:119, 6:5, 6:7 to 6:10, 6:49,  
6:54, 6:63, 6:65, 7:2 to 7:6, 7:8,  
7:12, 7:16, 7:22, 7:25, 7:33,  
7:39, 7:42, 7:44, 7:45, 13:15  
Collections, 2:20, 4:28, 7:21, 7:22,  
18:18  
Commercial loans, 1:13, 4:21, 6:7,  
16:20, 18:27, 19:9  
Contents, 4:64  
Contracts to lend, 4:23  
Creditworthiness, 4:64, 6:54, 7:43  
Cross-collateralization, 12:14, 12:15  
Default, 1:2, 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 4:10,  
4:12, 4:15, 4:21, 4:65, 6:7,  
6:49, 7:2, 7:3, 7:5, 7:16, 7:21,  
7:35, 7:44, 7:45, 16:4, 16:14,  
16:18, 16:20, 17:4, 17:32,  
17:38, 18:2, 18:3, 18:16, 18:18,  
18:27, 18:32, 19:30  
Discharge, 16:14, 17:27, 19:20  
Documents, 1:2, 1:4, 2:9, 2:11, 2:20,  
4:6, 4:10, 4:12, 4:21, 4:24,  
4:28, 4:57, 6:5, 7:2, 7:8, 7:11,  
7:16, 7:21, 7:25, 7:39, 7:42 to  
7:45, 16:4, 18:16, 18:32, 19:10  
Earnings, 6:55, 6:65, 19:9  
Equipment financing, 18:2  
Events of default, 4:10, 7:2, 18:16,  
18:27  
Exceptions, 7:6, 13:51, 16:14, 19:24  
Executory contract, 2:12

### LOANS—Cont'd

Expenses, 2:2, 2:20, 4:12, 5:1, 5:44,  
7:44, 7:45, 15:24, 17:4, 17:32  
Factors, 6:5, 6:7, 6:10, 6:49, 6:51,  
6:54, 6:65, 7:20, 13:51, 19:9,  
19:10, 19:30  
Fees, 4:12, 4:18, 4:65, 6:8, 7:41,  
12:12, 17:4, 17:27, 17:32  
Form, 4:12, 4:18, 4:28, 5:94, 6:5,  
6:7, 6:49, 6:53, 7:22, 7:36,  
7:41, 12:13, 16:14, 16:18, 18:3,  
18:32  
Good faith, 2:9, 4:21, 4:57, 7:5,  
7:12, 7:20, 7:22, 7:35, 7:36,  
7:44, 7:45, 16:18, 18:18, 18:27  
Insurance, 2:2, 2:11, 5:44, 5:94,  
6:10, 7:21, 17:27, 17:38, 19:9,  
19:14, 19:19, 19:24, 19:30  
Interest, 1:7, 4:6, 4:10, 4:12, 4:15,  
4:24, 4:28, 4:65, 5:44, 6:5, 6:7,  
6:10, 6:24, 6:49, 6:54, 6:62,  
7:2, 7:3, 7:6, 7:7, 7:12, 7:16,  
7:22, 7:35, 7:36, 7:41 to 7:45,  
12:12, 12:14, 13:51, 15:24,  
16:4, 16:18, 17:4, 17:27, 17:32,  
17:38, 18:18, 18:32, 19:9,  
19:18, 19:24  
Involuntary bankruptcy, 2:12, 4:65  
Jurisdiction, 4:12  
Liens, 1:12, 1:13, 4:6, 4:15, 5:94,  
6:5, 7:20, 7:44, 12:11, 12:12,  
12:14, 13:51  
Limited liability company, 4:65, 7:4,  
19:1  
Loan agreements, 7:12  
Long-term debt, 6:10  
Mortgages, 2:11, 6:51, 7:22, 7:36,  
17:38, 19:1, 19:18, 19:20  
Notice, 4:10, 4:18, 7:11, 7:12, 7:44,  
7:45, 12:1, 12:14, 16:4, 16:14,  
16:18, 17:4, 17:27, 17:32,  
18:18, 18:27, 18:32, 19:24,  
19:30  
Ordinary course of business, 6:5,  
6:49, 6:53, 13:51  
Participations, 1:7, 6:7, 6:54, 7:2 to  
7:8, 7:20, 7:36, 7:44  
Parties, 1:1, 1:2, 1:12, 2:9, 2:20, 4:6,  
4:10, 4:12, 4:15, 4:21, 4:23,  
4:24, 4:57, 4:64, 5:1, 5:44, 6:5,

**LOANS—Cont'd**

6:7 to 6:10, 6:49, 6:63, 7:2, 7:3, 7:7, 7:11, 7:12, 7:20 to 7:22, 7:33, 7:36, 7:39, 7:45, 12:11, 13:51, 16:4, 16:14, 16:18, 17:27, 17:32, 17:38, 18:2, 18:16, 18:27, 18:32  
 Preferences, 1:13, 4:18  
 Priority, 1:12, 4:6, 4:15, 5:1, 7:2, 7:12, 7:21, 7:35, 7:41, 7:43, 12:15  
 Receivables, 12:14, 19:11  
 Renewal, 4:18, 7:5  
 Reorganization, 12:12, 12:14, 15:24  
 Representations, 2:11, 4:15, 6:55, 7:11, 7:39, 7:41  
 Secured, 1:12, 2:20, 4:12, 4:15, 4:28, 5:44, 6:5, 6:7, 6:62, 7:4, 7:22, 7:36, 7:42, 7:45, 12:1, 12:11, 12:12, 12:14, 16:4, 16:14, 16:18, 17:4, 17:27, 17:32, 17:38, 18:3, 18:16, 18:18, 18:32, 19:9, 19:18, 19:30  
 Secured loans, 18:16  
 Securities, 2:11, 4:65, 6:5, 6:7 to 6:10, 6:24, 6:49, 6:51, 6:53 to 6:55, 6:62, 6:63, 6:65, 7:6, 7:7, 7:35, 16:4, 19:9, 19:11, 19:14, 19:18 to 19:20, 19:27, 19:30  
 Structures, 7:4  
 Student loans, 19:19  
 Syndicated loans, 6:7, 7:2  
 Trade creditors, 4:64, 12:1

**LOCATION**

Place, 4:3, 4:37, 5:87, 16:17, 17:23, 17:24, 18:3

**LOSS**

Compensation, 5:25, 5:46, 5:125, 6:38, 10:3  
 Discharge, 4:8, 4:30, 4:32, 5:65, 5:92, 5:125  
 Proof of claim, 7:44  
 Rights, 1:16, 4:1, 4:8, 6:42, 7:2, 7:18, 7:24, 7:31, 16:2 to 16:5, 16:7, 16:17, 17:2, 17:6, 17:17, 17:26, 17:28, 17:31, 17:32, 18:10, 18:36, 18:37

**LOST**

Negotiable instruments, 16:6

**MACHINERY**

Equipment, 5:7, 5:45, 5:48, 5:59, 12:41

**MAIL**

Creditors, 11:11, 14:6, 17:24, 17:27  
 Notice, 5:76, 10:7, 11:11, 12:26, 14:6, 16:13, 17:10, 17:24, 17:25, 17:27, 17:34, 19:28  
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 10:7, 11:11, 12:26  
 Securities, 6:6, 10:7, 11:11, 14:6  
 United states, 11:11, 12:26, 14:6  
 Use, 5:76, 11:11, 12:26, 14:6, 16:13, 17:10, 17:24, 17:25

**MAJORITY**

Partners, 6:2, 6:9

**MANAGEMENT**

Decentralized, 6:4  
 Limited liability company, 4:65, 7:4  
 Limited liability partnerships, 6:4  
 Mismanagement, 6:38, 6:55

**MANUFACTURING**

Manufacturing, 5:27, 5:40, 5:41, 5:45, 5:108, 5:112

**MARKET PRICE**

Sales, 6:19, 17:14, 18:38

**MARKET VALUE**

Fair market value, 2:18, 5:23, 5:71, 6:65, 11:14, 13:10, 17:14, 17:18, 17:32, 17:33, 18:7, 18:14, 19:7

**MEDIATION**

Employment, 4:46

**MEETINGS**

Attorneys, 15:11  
 Corporation, 6:51  
 Directors, 6:66, 19:14  
 Examination, 6:51  
 Place, 19:14  
 Reorganization, 15:11

**MEMBERS**

Dividends, 19:14

## INDEX

### MERGER

Actions, 5:41, 16:9  
Amendment, 4:24, 14:4  
Approval, 7:40, 14:4  
Authority, 7:40  
Cessation, 5:41  
Claims, 4:24, 5:41, 6:33, 14:4  
Consent, 17:28  
Consolidation, 5:41, 7:40, 14:4  
Contents, 14:4  
Contracts, 14:4  
Corporations, 14:4  
Courts, 4:24, 5:41, 6:17, 6:34, 17:28  
De facto merger, 5:41  
Debts, 14:4  
Definitions, 16:9  
Directors, 5:41, 14:4  
Election, 14:4  
Fees, 7:40  
Filing, 6:17  
Fraud, 6:34  
Manner, 5:41, 6:16, 6:17, 14:4, 17:28  
Name, 19:28  
Notice, 5:41, 7:40, 16:9, 17:28, 19:28  
Obligations, 5:41, 16:9  
Proceedings, 17:28  
Recapitalization, 7:40  
Reorganization, 7:40, 14:4  
Rights, 7:16, 7:40, 14:4, 16:9, 17:28  
Shares, 5:41, 6:17, 6:33  
Transactions, 6:16, 7:16, 7:40, 16:9  
Types, 14:4, 16:9

### MILEAGE

Compensation, 10:3  
Reimbursement, 10:3

### MISCONDUCT

Sanctions, 6:56

### MISMANAGEMENT

Use, 6:55

### MISREPRESENTATION

Common-law, 6:34  
Intentional, 6:37  
Negligent, 4:18, 4:64, 5:122, 19:23

### MISREPRESENTATIONS

Fraud, 2:11, 6:29, 6:34, 6:38, 6:39, 6:41, 6:55, 7:32

### MODIFICATION

Change, 2:15, 14:4, 14:5

### MONEY

Adequate protection, 18:10  
Deferred payments, 14:8  
Liens, 5:83, 6:5, 9:6, 11:6, 13:51, 14:8  
Negotiable instruments, 9:10, 16:6  
Sales, 1:4, 2:3, 5:45, 6:11, 6:48, 11:6, 13:10, 17:31 to 17:33, 17:38, 18:10  
Trustees, 10:3

### MORTGAGE

Deeds of trust, 4:19, 5:47  
Lending, 2:22, 5:45, 6:5, 15:17, 18:14, 19:5, 19:22, 19:28

### MORTGAGES

Accounting, 19:1  
Avoidance, 13:5  
Creditors, 2:3, 13:5, 15:1  
Default, 2:11, 4:8, 5:47, 15:1, 17:38, 18:6, 18:11, 18:13  
Defined, 2:3, 5:47, 5:125, 6:51, 18:6  
Discharge, 4:8, 5:125, 19:20  
Enforcement, 4:8, 4:22, 5:47, 5:98, 7:22, 18:11  
Equitable, 5:98, 7:27  
Foreclosure, 4:8, 4:19, 5:47, 17:38, 18:6, 18:11, 18:13, 19:20  
Fraudulent conveyances, 13:5  
Notice, 5:84, 5:98, 15:1, 18:6, 19:28  
Recording, 4:8, 4:19, 4:22  
Release, 5:47, 5:125, 7:36  
Subordination agreements, 2:3  
Transfers, 13:5  
Use, 2:3, 4:8, 4:19, 5:98, 5:125, 7:22, 7:36, 13:5, 15:1, 19:18, 19:20

### MOTION

Appeals, 4:46, 4:47, 4:51, 6:49, 16:17, 17:23, 19:31  
Attorneys, 4:42 to 12:43

**MOTION—Cont'd**

Automatic stay, 4:45, 9:13, 9:15, 9:16, 11:5, 15:8, 18:31  
 Closing, 17:23  
 Compensation, 2:22, 5:44 to 5:46, 5:50  
 Conversion, 16:17  
 Documentation, 10:7  
 Evidence, 6:49, 10:7, 11:7, 11:14  
 Executory contracts, 4:45, 14:12  
 Loans, 5:44, 6:49, 7:39, 17:38  
 Notice, 2:22, 4:43, 9:13, 9:16, 10:7, 11:7, 11:10, 11:12, 11:16, 11:20, 12:25, 12:26, 12:31, 12:32, 12:35, 16:17, 17:23  
 Proof of claim, 10:7  
 Redemption, 17:23, 18:31  
 Reimbursement, 2:22  
 Remand, 7:30  
 Reorganization, 11:7, 11:14, 12:38, 14:12, 15:8  
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 9:15, 10:7, 12:25, 12:26, 12:31, 12:32  
 Sanctions, 9:13  
 Size, 4:40, 4:43  
 Trustee, 2:22, 4:45, 5:50, 10:7, 11:10, 11:12, 11:20, 12:28, 12:31, 14:12, 17:38  
 United states, 2:22, 4:40, 4:42, 4:43, 4:45 to 4:47, 4:51, 5:44, 5:45, 7:39, 11:5, 12:26, 12:31, 19:31  
 Use, 4:43, 4:46, 5:45, 5:50, 6:49, 7:39, 11:5, 11:7, 11:10, 11:12, 11:14, 11:16, 11:20, 12:25, 12:26, 12:28, 12:31, 12:32, 12:35, 12:38, 12:43, 16:17, 17:23, 18:31

**MOTIONS**

Automatic stay, 9:15

**MOTIVE**

Intent, 6:2, 6:28

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

Insurance, 4:7, 4:9

**MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT**

Credit, 15:1  
 Notice, 15:1  
 Petition, 15:1

**MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd**

Securities, 15:1  
 Time, 15:1  
 Use, 15:1

**MUNICIPALITIES**

Automatic stay, 15:5, 15:6  
 Governmental units, 15:2  
 Municipal debt adjustment, 15:1

**MUTUAL DEBTS**

Automatic stay, 9:7

**NAME**

Assumed, 6:5  
 Availability, 2:17  
 Limited liability partnerships, 6:4  
 Registration, 14:6  
 Rights in, 7:10, 9:5, 17:10, 17:22  
 Signatures, 4:11, 17:10

**NAMES**

Financing statements, 2:16, 4:3, 4:5

**NATURAL GAS**

Oil, 5:7

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Oil, 5:32, 5:48

**NATURE**

Partnerships, 6:4

**NEGLECT**

Excusable neglect, 14:12

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

Demand, 1:9, 4:29, 16:6  
 Dishonor, 9:10, 16:6  
 Guarantor, 4:29  
 Holders, 16:6  
 Interest, 12:29, 16:6, 18:31  
 Joint, 4:29  
 Lost, 16:6  
 Maker, 4:29  
 Money, 9:10, 16:6  
 Notice, 9:10, 16:6  
 Order, 18:31  
 Payment, 1:9, 4:29, 16:6  
 Presentment, 9:10, 16:6  
 Recoupment, 1:9

## INDEX

### NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

#### —Cont'd

Satisfaction, **16:6**  
Set, **4:29**  
Time, **16:6, 18:31**  
Transfer, **9:10**  
Two, **4:29**  
Value, **18:31**

### NETTING AGREEMENTS

Automatic stay, **15:14**  
Master netting agreements, **15:14, 19:30**

### NEW VALUE

Absolute priority rule, **14:8**

### NONDISCLOSURE

Agreement, **6:54, 7:39, 18:35**

### NOTES

Commercial paper, **6:4, 6:5, 19:30**  
Securities laws, **6:3 to 6:6, 6:9, 6:10, 6:12, 6:33, 6:44, 6:49, 6:62**

### NOTICE

Address, **2:19, 2:28, 2:31, 4:3, 4:52, 5:6, 5:85, 5:98, 10:1, 11:20, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:34, 19:28**  
Adequacy, **14:6, 17:17, 17:22, 17:23, 17:25, 17:32**  
Adequate protection, **9:14, 12:27, 15:13, 18:20**  
After notice, **5:8, 5:98, 7:40, 8:12, 9:14, 10:7, 12:7, 12:30, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9, 15:13, 15:16, 15:27, 16:9, 17:23, 17:25, 18:21, 18:36**  
Appeals, **5:24, 12:27, 16:11, 16:17, 17:12, 17:23, 17:25, 17:32, 17:33, 18:17, 18:18, 18:38**  
Automatic stay, **4:3, 8:12, 9:2, 9:3, 9:10, 9:13, 9:14, 9:16, 12:17, 18:20, 18:28**  
Avoidance, **7:44, 13:3, 13:40, 13:41**  
Claims, **1:11, 2:14, 2:22, 3:3, 4:3, 4:17, 4:18, 4:25, 4:30, 4:43, 5:6, 5:8, 5:21, 5:24, 5:41, 5:57, 5:58, 5:60 to 5:89, 5:93, 5:98, 5:105, 7:11, 7:31, 8:12, 10:1, 10:3, 10:7, 11:7, 11:20, 12:7, 12:16, 14:5 to 14:7, 15:4, 16:11,**

### NOTICE—Cont'd

**17:4, 17:5, 17:9, 17:13, 17:24, 17:30 to 17:32, 17:36, 18:14, 18:36, 19:30**  
Clerk of court, **5:73**  
Closing, **5:86, 10:3, 16:4, 16:16, 17:23, 18:5**  
Collective bargaining agreement, **15:16**  
Consumer debtors, **17:31**  
Contempt, **9:2, 9:13**  
Conversion, **14:6, 16:6, 16:7, 16:17, 16:21, 16:22, 17:5, 17:7, 17:31, 18:36**  
Court of appeals, **12:27, 16:11, 16:17, 17:12, 17:23, 17:25, 17:32, 17:33, 18:17, 18:38**  
Credit, **2:19, 2:22, 4:17, 4:18, 4:52, 5:21, 5:79, 7:11, 7:12, 7:44, 7:45, 7:47, 8:1, 11:3, 12:1, 12:6, 12:7, 12:14, 12:25 to 12:27, 15:1, 15:13, 16:9, 16:10, 16:13, 17:5, 17:7, 17:12, 17:14, 17:31, 17:32, 17:34, 18:14, 18:21, 18:24, 18:27, 19:24, 19:30**  
Debtor in possession, **12:30, 15:16**  
Definition, **4:10, 4:30, 4:52, 8:12, 10:1, 13:3, 14:6, 16:9, 17:12, 17:27, 17:31, 17:35, 18:22, 18:40**  
Discharge, **3:3, 4:30, 5:65, 5:66, 5:70, 5:86, 5:89, 7:50, 9:2, 11:3, 15:26, 16:11, 16:14, 17:7, 17:10, 17:27, 17:29, 17:30, 18:22, 18:26**  
Equity security holders, **11:11, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:10**  
Financing statements, **4:3, 5:78**  
General partnership, **17:27**  
Hearing, **1:11, 5:24, 5:62, 5:98, 8:1, 8:12, 9:14, 9:16, 10:7, 11:1 to 11:4, 11:7, 11:9, 11:12, 11:13, 12:1, 12:6, 12:7, 12:17, 12:19, 12:25 to 12:27, 12:30, 12:32, 12:35, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9, 15:4, 15:13, 15:16, 15:27, 16:13, 16:14, 16:16, 17:31, 19:30**  
Holder in due course, **4:10**  
Indenture trustees, **11:11**

**NOTICE—Cont'd**

Investment securities, 10:3, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40  
 Lien, 4:3, 5:58, 5:60 to 5:85, 5:93, 7:45, 9:2, 9:14, 11:2, 12:7, 12:16, 12:27, 13:3, 15:13, 16:14, 16:22, 17:10, 17:14, 17:24, 17:27, 17:29 to 17:32, 17:35, 18:6, 18:14, 18:20  
 Liquidation, 2:19, 3:3, 5:41, 5:98, 7:31, 8:12, 9:14, 11:1, 12:14, 14:6, 14:7, 17:33, 18:17, 18:27, 19:30  
 Lis pendens, 13:3  
 Mail, 5:76, 10:7, 11:11, 12:26, 14:6, 16:13, 17:10, 17:24, 17:25, 17:27, 17:34, 19:28  
 Mortgages, 5:84, 5:98, 15:1, 18:6, 19:28  
 Municipal debt adjustment, 15:1  
 Name, 2:28, 2:31, 4:3, 4:11, 5:65, 5:76, 5:85, 7:10, 7:28, 14:6, 16:4, 16:6, 17:7, 17:10, 17:22, 17:24, 19:28  
 Negotiable instruments, 9:10, 16:6  
 Order for relief, 14:2, 15:4, 15:10  
 Petitions, 5:24  
 Preferences, 4:18  
 Process, 1:11, 2:22, 3:3, 4:18, 4:43, 5:24, 5:79, 7:31, 8:1, 8:12, 11:9, 12:26, 12:27, 12:31, 12:35, 14:6, 14:7, 16:13, 16:14, 16:17, 17:3, 17:11, 17:13, 17:14, 17:22 to 17:24, 17:31, 17:32, 17:36, 18:5, 18:8, 18:17, 18:22, 18:24, 18:40, 19:30  
 Professional persons, 10:3  
 Proof of claim, 7:44, 10:1, 10:7, 15:10  
 Property of estate, 11:3, 11:4  
 Publication, 15:10, 18:8  
 Redemption, 3:3, 13:3, 16:7, 17:3 to 17:5, 17:11, 17:22, 17:23, 17:32 to 17:34  
 Rehearing, 16:6  
 Reimbursement, 2:22, 5:24, 5:79, 10:3  
 Removal, 5:61, 5:66, 5:67, 5:78, 5:79, 5:86, 16:17, 16:22

**NOTICE—Cont'd**

Reorganization, 1:11, 5:105, 7:40, 8:1, 9:14, 11:7, 11:11, 12:14, 12:16, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9 to 15:10, 15:16  
 Replevin, 16:13, 17:3, 17:29  
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 10:7, 11:9, 11:11, 12:25 to 12:27, 12:31, 12:32  
 Sales, 1:11, 2:19, 2:22, 3:3, 5:86, 7:44, 11:4, 11:7, 11:9 to 11:13, 11:16, 11:20, 13:3, 16:10, 17:3 to 17:5, 17:7 to 17:14, 17:17, 17:19, 17:22 to 17:37, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8, 18:14, 18:18, 18:21 to 18:24, 18:27, 18:38, 18:40  
 Securities, 2:22, 7:40, 10:3, 10:7, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7, 15:1, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:26, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40, 19:30  
 Size, 4:43, 14:2, 18:14, 19:30  
 Trademarks, 18:32  
 Transfer of claim, 10:7  
 Trustees, 2:22, 4:43, 10:3, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7  
 Use, 1:11, 4:3, 4:10, 4:25, 4:30, 4:43, 5:21, 5:57, 5:58, 5:74, 5:76, 5:93, 5:98, 7:15, 8:1, 8:12, 9:14, 11:1 to 11:4, 11:7, 11:9 to 11:13, 11:16, 11:20, 12:1, 12:6, 12:7, 12:14, 12:16, 12:17, 12:19, 12:20, 12:25 to 12:27, 12:30 to 12:32, 12:35, 13:41, 14:6, 14:7, 15:1, 15:13, 16:4, 16:7, 16:10, 16:11, 16:13, 16:15 to 16:17, 17:8, 17:10, 17:12, 17:17, 17:19, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:31, 17:32, 18:8, 18:20, 18:23, 18:26, 18:32, 18:37, 19:30  
 Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12, 16:10  
 Waiver of, 2:15, 2:31, 4:10, 4:18, 4:25, 4:30, 7:11, 7:44, 12:16, 16:11, 16:13, 17:36

**NUMBER**

Businesses, 1:5, 2:22, 14:7

**OBJECTIONS**

Adequate protection, 12:34

## INDEX

### OBJECTIONS—Cont'd

- Claims, 4:17, 4:43, 12:13, 12:16, 14:6, 15:4, 17:9
- Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:6
- Interests, 4:17, 11:12, 12:16, 14:6, 15:4
- Jurisdiction, 15:4
- Liquidation, 14:6
- Parties in interest, 12:16, 14:6, 14:9
- Partnership, 17:9
- Reorganization, 11:11, 12:16, 14:6, 14:9
- Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 11:11, 12:32
- Securities, 11:11, 14:6
- Size, 4:43
- Trustees, 4:43, 11:11, 14:6
- United states, 4:43, 11:11, 14:6
- Use, 4:43, 11:11 to 12:13, 12:16, 12:32, 12:34, 14:6

### OFFER

- Adequate protection, 9:14, 12:12, 12:36, 12:38, 12:40, 12:41
- Leases, 14:12, 15:15
- Prospectus, 6:1, 6:20, 6:29
- Public offering, 6:36
- Sales, 5:47, 11:15, 12:12, 17:1, 17:2, 17:4, 18:13

### OFFICERS

- Conflict of interest, 7:35
- Contractual, 6:64, 7:2, 14:4
- Corporate officers, 5:40, 6:30, 6:54
- Criminal, 19:27
- Indemnification, 16:17
- Insurance, 1:6, 4:7, 19:15
- Liability, 1:6, 4:18, 4:61 to 4:65, 5:1, 5:7, 5:40, 5:118, 6:15, 6:55, 6:63, 6:64, 6:66, 7:35, 16:5, 16:17
- Liability of officers, 5:40
- Liquidation, 4:62, 14:4, 14:7, 14:12
- Negligence, 4:18, 6:30
- Securities law, 1:6, 6:65, 7:35
- Statutory, 4:53, 4:65, 5:1, 5:7, 5:40, 7:5, 16:17, 18:40
- Tort, 4:24, 4:61, 6:30, 16:17

### OFFSET

- Setoff, 15:17

### OIL

- Liquid, 5:7, 5:16, 5:65
- Reclamation, 5:97

### OPINIONS

- Fraudulent, 4:44

### OPTION

- Election, 14:8, 16:10, 16:12

### OPTIONS

- Executive, 4:48

### ORDER

- Adequate protection, 6:54, 10:4, 11:21, 12:8, 12:27, 12:28, 12:34, 12:39, 18:10
- Administrative expenses, 5:101, 10:4, 12:8, 14:6
- After-acquired property, 18:31
- Allowance of claims, 15:12
- Appeals, 4:44, 4:46 to 4:48, 4:51, 4:61, 4:65, 5:24, 5:47, 5:48, 5:97, 6:29, 6:33, 6:49, 6:51, 11:23, 12:27, 13:44, 16:5, 16:11, 16:17, 18:12, 19:31
- Claims, 1:1, 1:3, 1:6, 2:17, 4:1, 4:3, 4:15, 4:20, 4:23, 4:37, 4:40, 4:44, 4:48, 4:51, 4:56, 4:65, 5:2, 5:5 to 5:7, 5:15, 5:18 to 5:20, 5:24, 5:25, 5:27, 5:32, 5:33, 5:35, 5:37, 5:40, 5:44 to 5:50, 5:53, 5:54, 5:57, 5:58, 5:62, 5:75, 5:78, 5:96 to 5:98, 5:100, 5:101, 5:103, 5:105, 5:108, 5:117, 5:119, 5:120, 5:124, 5:125, 5:127, 6:14, 6:29, 6:33, 6:45, 6:55, 7:17, 7:24, 7:31, 7:32, 10:4, 10:7, 11:20, 12:3, 12:24, 13:44, 14:3, 14:6, 14:7, 15:2, 15:4, 15:11, 15:12, 15:15, 15:17, 16:11, 17:30, 17:31, 18:14, 18:36, 19:23, 19:30
- Conversion, 1:1, 1:3, 12:24, 14:6, 16:17, 16:22, 17:31, 18:36, 19:3
- Debtor in possession, 15:16
- Discharge, 4:8, 5:96, 5:103, 5:125, 9:2, 16:11, 17:10, 17:27, 17:30, 18:26, 19:20

**ORDER—Cont'd**

Distribution, 4:44, 4:62, 5:7, 6:29,  
6:48, 7:13, 7:33, 7:43, 10:4,  
10:7, 13:48, 13:50, 17:30,  
18:40, 19:30

Executory contracts, 15:15

Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65, 5:101,  
10:4

Judges, 13:44, 17:15

Liquidation, 2:18, 2:21, 4:62, 5:48,  
5:96 to 5:98, 5:101, 6:33, 7:31,  
11:1, 12:39, 13:50, 14:6, 14:7,  
18:10, 19:30, 19:31

Loans, 1:1, 1:12, 2:2, 4:10, 4:15,  
4:21, 4:23, 4:64, 4:65, 5:44,  
5:119, 6:49, 6:51, 6:54, 6:55,  
6:62, 7:2, 7:5, 7:25, 7:33, 7:43  
to 7:45, 17:27, 19:10, 19:20,  
19:30

Negotiable instruments, 18:31

Nunc pro tunc, 12:6

Petitions, 5:24

Redemption, 17:22, 18:31

Reorganization, 2:18, 5:97, 5:101,  
5:103, 5:105, 8:1, 11:11, 12:8,  
12:24, 12:39, 14:2, 14:3, 14:6,  
14:7, 14:9, 14:10, 15:6, 15:10  
to 15:12, 15:16, 18:10, 19:8

Retroactive, 5:25, 5:47

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 9:15,  
10:7, 11:11, 11:15, 11:23, 12:26,  
12:27, 12:31, 12:32, 13:44

Trustees, 5:50, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7,  
15:2

United states, 4:40, 4:44, 4:46, 4:47,  
4:51, 5:2, 5:24, 5:35, 5:44,  
5:45, 5:58, 5:98, 5:127, 6:54,  
6:62, 7:28, 7:31, 9:2, 10:4,  
11:11, 11:21, 11:23, 12:26,  
12:27, 12:31, 13:44, 14:6, 15:2,  
15:15, 15:16, 18:12, 18:14,  
18:40, 19:30, 19:31

Use, 1:12, 2:3, 2:10, 4:3, 4:8, 4:10,  
4:15, 4:19, 4:21, 4:35, 4:44,  
4:46, 4:48, 4:61, 4:63, 4:65,  
5:7, 5:40, 5:45, 5:50, 5:57,  
5:58, 5:98, 5:100, 5:108, 5:117,  
5:125, 6:1, 6:11, 6:14, 6:25,  
6:29 to 6:32, 6:49, 6:55, 7:2,  
7:5, 7:25, 8:1, 11:1, 11:11,

**ORDER—Cont'd**

11:12, 11:15, 11:16, 11:18,  
11:20, 11:21, 11:23, 12:3, 12:6,  
12:8, 12:19, 12:20, 12:23,  
12:24, 12:26 to 12:28, 12:31,  
12:32, 12:34, 12:39, 12:42,  
12:43, 14:6, 14:7, 15:2, 15:6,  
15:15, 16:5, 16:11, 16:13,  
16:17, 17:10, 17:15, 17:16,  
17:31, 18:10, 18:26, 18:31,  
19:10, 19:20, 19:30

**ORDER FOR RELIEF**

Creditors, 14:2, 15:4, 15:10, 15:11

**ORDINARY**

Income, 5:59, 5:109, 14:1, 14:12,  
14:13

**ORDINARY COURSE OF  
BUSINESS**

Business terms, 13:51

Credit, 2:19, 6:5, 11:3, 11:8, 12:2,  
12:4, 12:6, 12:27

Use, 1:11, 4:3, 5:125, 6:5, 6:49,  
8:12, 11:2 to 11:4, 11:7 to  
11:15, 11:17 to 11:19, 12:2,  
12:4, 12:6, 12:27, 12:42, 18:31

**ORGANIZATION**

Corporation, 4:17, 13:10, 15:2, 19:2

Reorganization, 14:12

**ORIGINAL JURISDICTION**

Jurisdiction, 13:47, 18:14

**OVERTIME**

Reimbursement, 2:22

**OWNERSHIP**

Compensation, 5:29, 5:39, 5:40, 5:42  
to 5:44, 5:46 to 5:48, 5:50,  
5:54, 5:57, 5:120

Conflict, 5:29, 5:40, 19:28

Control, 4:7, 5:11, 5:39, 5:40, 5:42,  
5:43, 5:46 to 5:48, 5:50, 6:51,  
7:2, 7:18, 7:24

Earnings, 6:36

Executive, 5:42, 5:120, 6:36

Liability, 4:8, 5:11, 5:17, 5:29, 5:39,  
5:40, 5:42 to 5:44, 5:46 to 5:48,  
5:50, 5:54, 5:57, 5:74, 5:89,  
5:93, 5:120, 6:36, 6:51, 7:7,

## INDEX

### OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

7:24, 16:4, 19:28

Ownership interests, 7:2, 7:13

Patents, 4:7

Title, 4:7, 4:9, 5:11, 5:17, 5:29, 5:42  
to 5:44, 5:47, 5:48, 5:50, 5:54,  
5:57, 5:74, 5:93, 7:27, 17:3,  
18:9

### OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

Loss, 7:2

Sale, 7:2, 7:13

### PARALEGALS

Compensation, 5:31

### PARENT

Subsidiary, 4:35, 5:40, 7:40, 13:35

### PARTIES

Adequate protection, 9:14

Appeals, 4:46 to 4:48, 4:51, 5:24,  
5:42, 5:47, 5:97, 6:10, 6:49,  
13:44, 15:3, 16:5, 16:11, 16:17,  
17:12, 17:32, 17:33, 18:12,  
18:17

Appearance, 11:11, 12:26

Automatic stay, 5:97, 9:5, 9:7, 9:14,  
9:15, 15:17, 18:28

Chapter 7, 2:19, 4:6, 5:97, 5:98, 8:4,  
12:24, 14:6, 16:14

Chapter 9, 15:3, 15:15 to 15:17,  
15:25, 17:13

Chapter 11, 1:12, 2:19, 4:15, 5:97,  
5:98, 8:1, 8:4, 9:14, 11:11, 14:2,  
14:4, 14:6, 14:8, 14:9, 15:15 to  
15:17, 15:25

Chapter 13, 17:3, 17:32

Closing, 4:6, 5:9, 12:24, 16:4, 16:16,  
18:5

Debtor in possession, 15:16

Default, 1:2, 2:1, 2:5 to 2:10, 2:15,  
2:19, 3:3, 4:8, 4:10 to 4:12,  
4:15 to 4:17, 4:21, 4:25, 4:26,  
4:29, 4:48, 5:21, 5:47, 5:114,  
6:7, 6:49, 7:2, 7:3, 7:9, 7:15,  
7:21, 7:23, 7:24, 7:37, 7:38,  
7:45, 12:24, 12:31, 14:4, 15:15,  
16:2, 16:4 to 16:11, 16:14 to  
16:18, 16:21, 16:22, 17:3, 17:5,  
17:8 to 17:11, 17:28, 17:31 to  
17:33, 17:35, 17:38, 18:2, 18:5,

### PARTIES—Cont'd

18:6, 18:12 to 18:14, 18:16,

18:17, 18:21, 18:22, 18:24,

18:27, 18:28, 18:32

Discharge, 3:3, 4:8, 4:30, 5:29, 5:89,  
14:4, 16:11, 16:14, 17:10,  
17:27, 18:22

Domicile, 18:12

Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:2,  
14:4, 14:6, 14:10

Examiners, 7:2

Filing, 2:5, 2:9, 4:4 to 4:7, 4:20,  
4:36, 4:46, 5:85, 5:98, 5:101,  
5:104, 5:105, 7:9, 7:17, 7:23,  
8:1, 8:4, 9:5, 9:15, 10:7, 11:10  
to 11:12, 12:24, 12:26, 13:47,  
13:51, 14:2, 14:6, 14:9, 15:3,  
15:16, 15:17, 16:2, 16:22,  
17:10, 17:13, 17:27, 18:6

Fraudulent transfers, 4:34, 4:35,  
13:44

Governmental units, 2:22, 5:97,  
13:44

Indenture trustees, 11:11

Involuntary bankruptcy, 5:101

Jurisdiction, 3:3, 4:12, 4:37, 4:42,  
4:49, 5:6, 5:24, 5:36, 7:31,  
12:24, 13:44, 13:47, 16:17,  
17:31, 18:14

Liquidation, 2:19, 2:23, 3:3, 4:62,  
5:41, 5:97, 5:98, 5:101, 7:31,  
8:4, 9:14, 14:4, 14:6, 14:8,  
17:33, 18:17, 18:27

Loans, 1:1, 1:2, 1:12, 2:9, 2:20, 4:6,  
4:10, 4:12, 4:15, 4:21, 4:23,  
4:24, 4:57, 4:64, 5:1, 5:44, 6:5,  
6:7 to 6:10, 6:49, 6:63, 7:2, 7:3,  
7:7, 7:11, 7:12, 7:20 to 7:22,  
7:33, 7:36, 7:39, 7:45, 12:11,  
13:51, 16:4, 16:14, 16:18,  
17:27, 17:32, 17:38, 18:2,  
18:16, 18:27, 18:32

Multiple parties, 4:8, 7:1

Petitions, 5:24, 15:3

Presumptions, 6:39

Proof of claim, 10:7, 13:47

Reorganization, 5:97, 5:101, 5:105,  
8:1, 8:4, 9:14, 10:8, 11:11,  
11:14, 12:16, 12:24, 14:2, 14:4,  
14:6, 14:8 to 14:10, 15:16,  
15:25

**PARTIES—Cont'd**

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 9:15, 10:7, 10:8, 11:11, 11:15, 12:25, 12:26, 12:31, 12:32, 13:44  
 Signature, 4:5, 4:10, 4:11, 4:37, 4:48, 7:39  
 State, 2:5 to 2:7, 2:10, 2:15, 2:22, 4:4 to 4:7, 4:12, 4:15, 4:17, 4:21, 4:24, 4:26, 4:31, 4:33, 4:38, 4:41 to 4:43, 4:47, 4:48, 4:50 to 4:52, 4:54, 5:1, 5:4 to 5:7, 5:9, 5:19, 5:21, 5:25 to 5:28, 5:35, 5:36, 5:39, 5:41, 5:42, 5:47, 5:51, 5:85, 5:87, 5:89, 5:97, 5:98, 5:101, 5:105, 5:109, 5:117, 5:121, 5:122, 6:2, 6:10, 6:40, 6:44, 6:49, 7:3, 7:18, 7:21, 7:38, 7:39, 9:15, 10:7, 12:16, 13:10, 14:6, 15:15, 15:16, 15:22, 15:25, 16:10, 16:11, 16:14, 16:17, 16:18, 17:5, 17:9, 17:10, 17:12, 17:13, 17:19, 17:31, 17:32, 17:34, 18:5, 18:6, 18:13, 18:14, 19:28  
 Subordination, 2:3, 2:22, 4:15, 4:16, 4:29, 4:62, 9:14, 12:23  
 Third persons, 4:43  
 Trustees, 2:22, 4:43, 5:50, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6

**PARTNERSHIP**

Accounting, 6:36, 19:1  
 Accounts, 6:51, 17:27  
 Actions, 6:4, 6:36, 6:51  
 Agency, 6:36, 6:51  
 Agreement, 4:10, 6:9, 16:6, 17:9, 17:27, 17:29, 17:33  
 Agreements, 17:33  
 Appraisals, 17:29  
 Assets, 14:1, 17:29, 17:33, 19:1  
 Assignment, 10:8  
 Authority, 19:1  
 Books, 17:33  
 Business, 6:51, 14:1  
 Capacity, 4:10  
 Capital, 6:9, 6:36  
 Claims, 6:4, 8:9, 10:8, 14:1, 17:9, 19:1  
 Consent, 4:10, 14:1  
 Consideration, 4:10

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd**

Contracts, 6:4, 6:51, 17:29, 17:33  
 Conversion, 16:6  
 Corporations, 14:1  
 Courts, 4:10, 6:4, 6:9, 10:8, 17:27  
 Creditors, 10:8, 17:9, 17:27, 17:29  
 Debts, 13:29, 14:1, 17:29  
 Definition, 4:10, 6:4, 6:9, 6:36, 6:51, 17:27  
 Demand, 16:6, 17:33  
 Discharge of, 14:1, 17:29  
 Disclosure, 6:36, 14:1  
 Distribution, 10:8, 14:1  
 Duties, 10:8, 17:27  
 Entity, 6:4, 6:36, 10:8  
 Evidence, 4:10, 6:51, 10:8, 19:1  
 Execution, 6:9  
 Existence, 6:51  
 Fiduciary, 10:8  
 Fiduciary duties, 10:8  
 Fraud, 6:4, 6:36  
 General partners, 6:4, 8:9, 13:29  
 General partnership, 6:4, 17:27  
 Good faith, 10:8, 13:29, 17:29  
 Income, 6:36, 14:1  
 Individual, 4:10, 6:4, 6:9, 14:1, 19:1  
 Interests, 17:29  
 Joint, 6:9, 17:33  
 Knowledge, 6:36, 16:6, 17:29  
 Liability, 6:4, 6:9, 6:36, 6:51, 8:9, 10:8, 16:6, 17:29, 17:33, 19:1  
 Limited liability partnerships, 6:4  
 Limited partners, 6:9, 17:29  
 Limited partnership, 6:51  
 Liquidation, 14:1, 17:33, 19:1  
 Losses, 6:36  
 Management, 6:4, 6:51  
 Members, 10:8  
 Money, 6:4, 6:9, 16:6, 17:33  
 Name, 6:4, 16:6  
 Notice, 4:10, 16:6, 17:9, 17:27, 17:29, 17:33  
 Objections, 17:9  
 Obligations, 17:27, 17:29, 17:33, 19:1  
 Operation, 6:4, 6:51, 14:1, 17:29  
 Operations, 6:36, 6:51  
 Ownership, 6:36, 6:51, 14:1

## INDEX

### **PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd**

Parties, **4:10, 6:9, 10:8, 16:6, 17:9, 17:27, 17:33**  
Partners, **6:4, 6:9, 8:9, 13:29, 16:6, 17:29**  
Payment, **6:9, 16:6, 17:27**  
Personal property, **16:6**  
Principal, **16:6, 17:27**  
Profits, **6:4**  
Property, **8:9, 10:8, 13:29, 16:6, 17:27, 17:29, 17:33**  
Purpose, **6:9, 10:8**  
Real property, **16:6**  
Reorganization, **10:8, 14:1**  
Rights, **4:10, 10:8, 16:6, 17:9, 17:27, 17:29, 17:33**  
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **10:8**  
Sales, **17:9, 17:27, 17:29, 17:33**  
Scope, **17:27, 17:33, 19:1**  
Statement, **6:36, 14:1, 17:9, 17:27**  
Statements, **6:36**  
Tax, **17:27**  
Third parties, **16:6, 17:33**  
Transactions, **4:10**  
Use, **4:10, 10:8**  
Waiver, **4:10, 17:33**

### **PARTNERSHIPS**

Property, **9:13, 13:11, 13:29, 14:4, 17:27**

### **PATENTS**

Assignment, **4:7**  
Claims, **2:16, 4:7**  
Determination of, **2:5**  
Documentation, **2:5, 4:5, 4:7**  
Examination, **2:5, 2:16**  
Filing, **2:5, 4:5, 4:7**  
Licenses, **4:7**  
Notice, **17:29**  
Ownership, **4:7**  
Pending, **2:16**  
Priority, **2:16, 4:5**  
Remedies, **17:29**  
Requirement, **4:5**  
Rights, **17:29**  
Scope, **2:16**  
Statutes, **4:5**  
Types, **4:5**

### **PAY**

Compensation, **2:22, 5:23, 5:25, 5:34, 5:39, 5:46, 5:58, 5:91, 5:97, 14:7, 14:13, 19:14, 19:15**

### **PAYMENT**

Adequate protection, **10:4, 12:8, 15:13, 18:10**  
Administrative expenses, **10:4, 12:8, 14:13, 15:13, 15:20**  
Advance, **2:7, 4:63, 7:12, 7:21, 14:3, 17:27**  
Advances, **4:23, 7:12, 7:21, 7:45, 12:4, 13:51, 16:10, 18:16**  
Ancillary, **4:26, 7:45**  
Assignments, **4:8, 4:13**  
Bankruptcy, **1:1, 1:9, 2:19, 2:22, 4:6, 4:15, 4:22, 4:36, 4:65, 5:95 to 5:97, 5:103, 7:15, 7:27, 9:3, 9:6, 9:9, 10:1, 10:2, 10:4 to 10:7, 11:16, 11:18, 11:20, 12:1, 12:4, 12:8, 12:14, 12:24, 12:33, 12:43, 13:7, 13:10, 13:12, 13:13, 13:18, 13:34, 13:42, 13:48 to 13:51, 14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 14:13, 14:14, 15:2, 15:5, 15:6, 15:9, 15:13, 15:15, 15:17, 15:20, 16:10, 16:16, 16:22, 17:2 to 17:4, 17:32, 18:10**  
Compensation, **2:22, 5:23, 5:58, 5:95, 5:97, 11:18, 14:7, 14:13, 19:15**  
Contracts, **2:3, 4:9, 4:15, 4:23, 4:63, 6:12, 7:21, 14:4, 15:15, 16:2, 17:35, 18:16**  
Credit insurance, **2:19**  
Default, **2:6 to 2:8, 2:11, 2:14, 2:15, 2:19, 2:28 to 2:31, 3:3, 4:8, 4:11, 4:15, 4:17, 4:21, 4:25, 4:26, 4:29, 4:65, 5:21, 7:15, 7:21, 7:45, 7:48, 7:49, 9:3, 12:24, 12:33, 14:4, 15:15, 16:2, 16:5 to 16:7, 16:9 to 16:11, 16:16, 16:22, 17:1, 17:3, 17:4, 17:23, 17:32, 17:35, 18:10, 18:16, 18:22, 18:26**  
Deferred payments, **14:8**  
Demand for, **2:4, 2:7, 2:29 to 2:31, 3:2, 4:23, 4:29, 9:3, 16:11, 17:30**

**PAYMENT—Cont'd**

Disbursements, 4:63  
 Discharge, 3:3, 4:8, 5:96, 5:103,  
     7:50, 13:42, 14:4, 14:14, 16:11,  
     17:27, 17:30, 18:22, 18:26,  
     19:20  
 Dividends, 10:7, 14:4, 16:7  
 Enforcement, 4:6, 4:8, 4:13, 4:15,  
     4:17, 4:21 to 4:23, 4:25, 4:26,  
     4:29, 4:36, 5:58, 5:97, 6:9,  
     12:24, 14:4, 16:10, 17:32, 18:26  
 Guarantees, 2:3, 2:6, 4:29, 5:21, 6:9  
 Interest, 2:3, 2:4, 2:6 to 2:8, 2:14,  
     2:22, 2:29 to 2:31, 3:2, 3:3, 4:6,  
     4:8, 4:9, 4:11, 4:13, 4:15, 4:22,  
     4:25, 4:63, 4:65, 5:74, 5:97,  
     6:12, 7:12, 7:15, 7:27, 7:42,  
     7:45, 7:48 to 7:50, 9:3, 9:6,  
     10:1, 10:2, 10:5 to 10:7, 11:16,  
     11:18, 11:20, 12:14, 12:24,  
     12:33, 12:43, 13:10, 13:13,  
     13:49 to 13:51, 14:3, 14:4,  
     14:7, 14:8, 14:13, 15:2, 15:13,  
     15:15, 16:2, 16:5 to 16:7, 16:9,  
     16:10, 16:16, 16:22, 17:3, 17:4,  
     17:13, 17:23, 17:27, 17:30,  
     17:32, 17:35, 18:10, 18:22,  
     18:26  
 Late charges, 17:4, 17:32  
 Late payment, 2:14, 2:15, 13:51,  
     16:11  
 Letters of credit, 2:3, 5:21  
 Loans, 1:1, 2:11, 4:6, 4:15, 4:21,  
     4:23, 4:65, 6:9, 7:4, 7:8, 7:11,  
     7:12, 7:20, 7:21, 7:42, 7:45,  
     12:1, 12:14, 13:51, 17:4, 17:27,  
     17:32, 18:16, 19:10, 19:20  
 Performance terms, 7:12  
 Plans, 10:4, 14:7, 15:20, 19:15  
 Prepayment, 4:11, 10:5  
 Prepayment penalties, 4:11  
 Receivables, 12:14  
 Refund, 13:34  
 Reimbursement, 2:22, 13:13, 13:18,  
     18:16  
 Repayment, 6:12, 7:4, 7:15, 7:21,  
     12:8, 14:8, 15:15, 16:10, 16:11,  
     18:16, 19:10  
 Terms, 1:1, 1:3, 2:4, 2:6, 2:7, 2:14,  
     2:15, 2:28, 2:31, 3:3, 4:15,

**PAYMENT—Cont'd**

4:17, 4:25, 4:26, 4:65, 6:48,  
 7:8, 7:11, 7:12, 7:15, 7:20, 7:21,  
 7:45, 7:50, 10:5, 10:7, 12:4,  
 12:14, 12:24, 13:12, 13:51,  
 14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 15:2, 16:5,  
 16:9 to 16:11, 16:16, 17:32,  
 18:10, 18:22, 19:20  
 Transfers, 4:13, 4:36, 10:7, 12:4,  
     13:10, 13:48 to 13:51, 14:7,  
     16:6, 16:16  
 Voluntary, 2:15, 2:19, 10:1, 13:49,  
     16:10

**PAYMENTS**

Negotiable instruments, 4:29, 16:6  
 Sales, 3:3, 7:44, 12:12, 16:10, 17:4,  
     17:5, 17:15, 17:23, 17:28 to  
     17:31, 17:38, 18:10, 18:16,  
     18:18, 18:24, 19:14

**PENALTIES**

Fines, 9:12, 10:3

**PERFECTION**

Accounts, 4:3, 4:5, 13:51, 16:2  
 Agricultural liens, 9:6  
 Banks, 6:62, 7:17  
 Deposit accounts, 4:5, 16:2  
 Filing, 2:5, 4:3, 4:5, 4:7, 4:9, 7:9,  
     7:17, 7:43, 8:1, 9:6, 13:3, 13:4,  
     13:51, 16:2, 16:12  
 Fixtures, 2:5  
 Future advances, 4:16  
 Instruments, 1:16, 6:62, 7:17, 16:2  
 Investment property, 16:2  
 Investment securities, 16:2  
 Leases, 2:5  
 Letters of credit, 2:5  
 Negotiable documents, 16:2  
 Possession, 1:16, 2:5, 7:17, 12:16,  
     13:3, 13:4, 13:51, 16:2, 16:12,  
     18:4  
 Proceeds, 4:7, 4:9, 7:17, 13:51,  
     16:12

**PERFORMANCE**

Leases, 15:15  
 Sales, 2:20, 3:3, 5:86, 7:44, 16:10,  
     17:13, 17:14, 17:31, 17:35,  
     18:13, 18:16, 18:22

## INDEX

### PERIODIC CASH PAYMENTS

Adequate protection, **12:40**

### PERMISSION

Consent, **4:14, 16:17**

### PERMITS

Accountants, **14:6**

Actions, **5:3, 5:6, 5:41, 5:81, 5:108, 6:20, 7:23, 9:12, 14:6, 16:5, 16:12, 18:14, 18:18**

Construction, **5:125, 7:23**

Fees, **5:125, 11:20, 14:6, 17:30, 17:32, 17:34, 18:14**

Franchises, **13:13**

Issuance, **14:6**

Licenses, **5:125, 13:13**

Property, **1:12, 5:41, 5:81, 5:108, 5:125 to 5:127, 7:9, 9:6, 9:12, 9:16, 11:6, 11:20, 12:7, 13:3, 13:4, 13:13, 16:5, 16:12, 16:16, 17:18, 17:22, 17:30, 17:32, 18:3, 18:10, 18:14, 18:31**

Restrictions, **1:12, 5:81, 7:20, 16:12, 16:16**

Sale, **6:20, 6:27, 9:6, 11:6, 11:20, 13:3 to 16:5, 16:12, 16:16, 17:18, 17:22, 17:30, 17:32, 17:34, 18:3, 18:10, 18:14, 18:18, 18:31**

Surrender, **17:22, 17:32, 18:10**

### PERSON

Definition, **4:33, 5:7, 5:11, 5:46, 5:120, 6:7, 6:28 to 6:30, 6:36, 6:51, 15:2, 17:12, 17:27, 17:31, 17:35, 18:40**

### PERSONAL LIABILITY

Environmental laws, **5:96**

### PETITIONS

Claims, **5:24**

Compensation, **5:24**

Filing of petition, **15:3**

Hearing, **5:24**

Jurisdiction, **5:24**

Notice, **5:24**

Parties, **5:24, 15:3**

United states, **5:24**

Voluntary petitions, **15:3**

### PIERCING THE CORPORATE VEIL

Corporation, **5:40**

Parent, **5:40**

### PLACE

Domicile, **18:12**

Leases, **5:48**

Principal place of business, **7:31**

Sales, **3:3, 6:11, 6:41, 11:10, 11:11, 17:13, 17:19, 17:21 to 17:24, 18:5, 18:24, 19:14**

Trustees, **4:43, 11:11**

### PLEADINGS

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **8:3**

United states, **8:3**

### POLICE

Corporation, **5:97**

### POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

Governmental units, **15:2**

Municipalities, **15:2, 15:5**

### POLLUTION CONTROL

Environmental protection, **5:1, 5:39, 5:125**

### POSSESSION

Collateral, **1:5, 1:16, 1:19, 2:5, 2:17, 2:19, 4:8, 5:54, 5:100, 6:51, 7:17, 7:39, 7:42, 7:44, 8:12, 11:1, 11:3, 11:20, 11:21, 12:2, 12:3, 12:7 to 12:14, 12:16, 12:17, 12:20, 12:22 to 12:24, 12:26, 12:28 to 12:33, 12:36 to 12:39, 12:41 to 12:43, 13:4, 13:5, 13:48, 13:51, 16:1 to 16:22, 17:10, 17:23, 17:27, 17:29 to 17:31, 17:38, 18:3, 18:4, 18:10, 18:13, 18:14, 18:18, 18:21, 18:24, 18:29, 18:32, 18:37**

Debtor in possession, **4:45, 12:30, 15:16**

Defined, **5:11, 5:17, 5:29, 5:54, 6:51, 10:8, 12:26, 12:29, 13:49, 16:2, 16:5, 16:9, 16:10, 16:17, 17:31, 18:3**

Executory contracts, **4:45, 14:4**

**POSSESSION—Cont'd**

Fraudulent transfers, 1:13, 13:4,  
13:43, 13:44  
Leases, 2:5, 5:48, 10:3 to 14:4,  
18:10, 18:21  
Repossession, 1:16, 2:19, 9:5, 16:11,  
16:13 to 17:23, 17:27, 17:30,  
17:31, 18:3, 18:4, 18:13, 18:21,  
18:32, 18:37  
Trustees, 5:11, 5:50, 10:3, 11:11,  
14:4  
Use, 1:16, 4:8, 4:36, 5:1, 5:29, 5:40,  
5:45, 5:50, 5:100, 6:12, 6:63,  
7:39, 8:12, 10:2, 10:8, 11:1,  
11:3, 11:7, 11:9 to 11:12, 11:14,  
11:17, 11:18, 11:20, 11:21, 12:2,  
12:3, 12:7 to 12:14, 12:16,  
12:17, 12:20, 12:22 to 12:24,  
12:26, 12:28 to 12:33, 12:36 to  
12:39, 12:41 to 12:43, 13:5,  
13:34, 14:4, 16:2 to 16:5, 16:7,  
16:10 to 16:13, 16:15 to 16:17,  
17:10, 17:23, 17:31, 18:3,  
18:10, 18:29, 18:32, 18:37

**POSTAL SERVICE**

Mail, 17:25

**POSTPETITION MATTERS**

Automatic stay, 5:96  
Liquidation, 5:96

**PRACTICAL CONSTRUCTION**

Leases, 15:15

**PREEMPTION**

Size, 4:43  
Supremacy clause, 4:43

**PREFERENCES**

Breach of contract, 4:18  
Claims for, 4:18  
Credit, 4:18, 14:8  
Date, 14:8  
Debts, 4:18, 14:8  
Delay, 4:18  
Elements of, 1:13  
Fraudulent transfers, 1:13, 4:34  
Loans, 1:13, 4:18  
New value, 14:8  
Note, 4:36  
Notice, 4:18

**PREFERENCES—Cont'd**

Rate of interest, 14:8  
Recover preferences, 4:36  
Reorganization, 14:8  
Secured creditors, 14:8  
State law, 4:18  
Time, 4:18, 4:36  
Transfers, 1:13, 4:34, 4:36  
Trustee, 1:13, 4:36  
Value, 1:13, 14:8

**PREFERRED STOCK**

Definition, 18:40  
Dividends, 19:14  
Sale, 18:40

**PRESENCE**

Absence, 5:56, 6:10, 6:40, 6:49,  
13:10, 13:29, 16:17, 16:21

**PRESENTMENT**

Negotiable instruments, 9:10, 16:6

**PRESUMPTIONS**

Parties, 6:39

**PRICE**

Commercial reasonableness, 17:13,  
17:14, 17:28, 17:31, 17:32, 18:6  
Investment securities, 10:3, 18:38  
Sales, 6:19, 6:41, 6:48, 11:6, 11:17,  
13:10, 17:5, 17:6, 17:8, 17:10,  
17:12 to 17:23, 17:26, 17:28,  
17:29, 17:31 to 17:33, 17:36,  
18:5, 18:6, 18:8, 18:13, 18:14,  
18:16, 18:18, 18:27, 18:38,  
19:20, 19:26

**PRIORITIES**

Administrative expenses, 5:101  
Automatic stay, 5:97  
Burden of proof, 5:23  
Consumer deposits, 5:101  
Customs duties, 5:101  
Death, 18:26  
Deposit accounts, 18:26  
Fines, 5:101  
Income, 5:97  
Liens, 4:15, 5:23, 5:93  
Liquidation, 5:97, 5:101  
Loans, 4:15

## INDEX

### **PRIORITIES—Cont'd**

Reorganization, **5:97, 5:101**  
Setoff, **18:26**  
Subordination, **4:15**  
Subordination agreements, **4:15**  
Superpriority, **5:93**  
United states, **5:42, 5:93**

### **PRIVACY**

Defamation, **18:17**  
Invasion of privacy, **18:17**  
Notice, **18:17**

### **PROCEEDS**

Defined, **2:22, 3:3, 9:14, 12:29, 16:5, 17:31, 18:16**  
Foreclosure, **2:22, 3:3, 4:18, 5:45, 5:48, 7:49, 16:4, 16:12, 16:16, 16:22, 17:14, 17:18, 17:21, 17:27, 17:30 to 17:32, 17:36, 18:14, 18:16, 18:17, 18:20, 18:26, 18:28, 18:31**  
Noncash, **12:29**  
Perfection, **4:7, 4:9, 7:17, 13:51, 16:12**  
Priority, **1:12, 2:22, 5:45, 14:8, 14:13, 16:22, 17:30, 18:14**  
Surplus, **7:4, 16:12, 16:16, 17:14, 17:30, 17:32, 18:16**

### **PROCESS**

Corporations, **4:44, 14:1, 19:30**

### **PROFESSIONAL PERSONS**

Accountants, **10:3**  
Administrative expenses, **10:3**  
Attorneys, **10:3**  
Compensation, **10:3**  
Notice, **10:3**  
Reimbursement, **10:3**  
Securities, **10:3**  
Trustees, **10:3**  
United states, **10:3**

### **PROFITS**

Earnings, **6:12**  
Rents, **8:12, 12:29**

### **PROMOTERS**

Actions, **6:39**  
Adoption, **6:39**

### **PROMOTERS—Cont'd**

All, **6:6, 6:39**  
Disclosure, **6:39**  
Fact, **6:39**  
Fraud, **6:6, 6:39**  
Profits, **6:6**  
Securities, **6:6, 6:39**  
Shares, **6:39**

### **PROOF OF CLAIM**

Chapter 11, **10:1, 15:10**  
Claim, **7:44, 10:1, 10:2, 10:7, 13:47, 15:10**  
Copies, **7:44**  
Creditor, **10:1, 10:2, 13:47, 15:10**  
Date, **7:44, 10:2**  
Distribution, **10:1, 10:7**  
Equity security, **10:1**  
Equity security holder, **10:1**  
Expenses, **7:44, 15:10**  
Filing, **7:44, 10:1, 10:2, 10:7, 13:47**  
Form, **10:7**  
Indenture trustee, **10:1, 15:10**  
Interest, **7:44, 10:1, 10:2, 10:7, 15:10**  
Loss, **7:44**  
Motion, **10:7**  
Notice, **7:44, 10:1, 10:7, 15:10**  
Prima facie evidence, **10:1, 15:10**  
Proof of interest, **10:1**  
Reorganization, **15:10**  
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **10:7**  
Secured claim, **10:2**  
Secured claims, **10:2**  
State, **10:7**  
Time, **10:1, 10:7**  
Transferee, **10:7**

### **PROOF OF INTEREST**

Proof of claim, **10:1**

### **PROPERTY**

Dividends, **14:4, 16:7**  
Intellectual property, **1:18, 18:1, 18:32 to 18:35**

### **PROPERTY OF ESTATE**

Date, **11:3**  
Disposition of property, **11:4**  
Notice, **11:3, 11:4**  
Title, **11:4**

**PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd**

Use, 11:3, 11:4

**PROPERTY TAXES**

Adequate protection, 10:4

Use, 16:13

**PROSPECTUS**

Corporations, 6:1

**PROXY**

Shareholders, 19:30

**PUBLIC INTEREST**

Businesses, 5:97

**PUBLIC OFFERING**

Company, 6:14, 6:36, 6:42, 18:40

Issuer, 6:36, 18:40

Issuers, 6:27

Participants, 6:7

Purpose, 6:14, 18:40

Registration, 6:14, 6:27, 6:36, 18:40

Regulation a, 6:27

Reporting, 6:36, 18:40

Reporting requirements, 18:40

Reports, 6:36, 18:40

Requirements, 6:27, 18:40

Securities exchange act of 1934, 6:7, 18:40

Shareholders, 6:14, 18:40

State, 6:36, 18:40

Transactions, 6:14, 18:40

Transactions by, 18:40

Underwriter, 6:36, 18:40

**PUBLIC POLICY**

Automatic stay, 9:12

**PUBLIC RECORDS**

Records, 2:3, 5:93, 19:28

**PUBLICATION**

Proof of claim, 15:10

Use, 4:48, 18:8

**PUNISHMENT**

Sanctions, 5:3

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

Automatic stay, 9:13

Avoidance, 13:45

Corporations, 9:13

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Torts, 17:31

**PURCHASE**

Limited liability companies, 6:4

Loans, 4:65, 5:1, 5:44, 6:7, 6:9, 6:49, 6:51, 6:54, 7:2, 7:6, 7:21, 7:36, 7:41, 13:51, 17:32, 18:16, 19:14, 19:18

**PURCHASER**

Sale, 4:8, 5:47, 5:86, 6:1, 6:11, 6:14, 6:22, 6:23, 6:26, 6:29, 6:33, 6:39, 6:41, 6:63, 6:67, 7:7, 7:41, 11:12, 11:14, 11:15, 11:17, 11:21, 11:22, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10, 16:9, 16:22, 17:10, 17:14, 17:16, 17:21, 17:29, 17:30, 18:14, 18:39, 18:40

**QUALIFICATION**

Debtor, 11:12, 16:3

**RATES**

Fees, 14:7, 14:13

**REAL ESTATE**

Real property, 1:5, 2:2, 4:1, 4:8, 4:19, 4:20, 5:9, 5:17, 5:47, 5:54, 5:57, 5:58, 5:61, 5:65, 5:72, 5:74, 5:82, 5:87, 5:100, 5:106, 6:11, 13:10

**REAL PROPERTY**

Agents, 4:65, 5:82, 16:17

Avoidance, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10

Closing, 5:9, 5:11, 5:86, 10:3

Executory contracts, 15:15

Foreclosure, 1:5, 2:2, 2:5, 2:19, 2:30, 4:1, 4:8, 4:19, 4:53, 5:1, 5:11, 5:17, 5:27, 5:39, 5:43, 5:44, 5:46, 5:47, 5:49, 5:54, 5:65, 5:76, 5:106, 7:9, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10, 16:12, 16:22, 17:32

Leases, 2:5, 5:49, 10:3, 15:15

Liens, 2:16, 2:17, 4:19, 4:20, 5:47, 5:60 to 5:65, 5:67, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74 to 5:76, 5:78 to 5:87, 5:93, 5:94, 14:8

Liquidation, 2:19, 5:41, 5:98, 14:8, 19:7

Mortgages, 4:8, 4:19, 5:47, 5:84, 5:98, 5:125

## INDEX

### **REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Property taxes, 4:20

### **REALTY**

Sales, 18:14

### **REASONABLY EQUIVALENT VALUE**

Fraudulent transfers, 4:35, 13:1,  
17:18

### **RECEIVABLES**

Accounts receivable, 12:14

Loans, 12:14, 19:11

### **RECEIVERS**

Appointment of receiver, 7:28

### **RECEIVERSHIP**

Appointment of receiver, 7:29, 7:31,  
7:32

### **RECLAMATION**

Automatic stay, 5:97

Date, 2:4

Demand, 2:4

Time, 2:4, 5:97

### **RECORDING**

Sales, 4:8

### **RECORDS**

Accountants, 2:20, 2:24, 7:44, 10:3,  
14:6

Appeals, 17:33, 18:18

Automatic stay, 9:6

Books, 7:28, 7:32, 7:44, 12:24,  
12:33, 12:42, 13:25, 14:6, 17:33

Closing, 10:3, 12:24

Compensation, 5:57, 5:58, 5:120,  
10:3

Distribution, 12:14

Documentation, 2:3, 2:17, 2:27, 4:5,  
4:8, 4:9, 4:20, 6:66, 16:13

Documents, 2:3, 2:20, 4:20, 5:3, 7:9,  
7:44, 12:24, 12:33, 18:16

Filing, 4:5, 4:9, 4:20, 5:58, 5:71, 7:9,  
7:44, 9:6, 10:3, 12:24, 14:6,  
17:27

Investigations, 5:117

Liquidation, 2:21, 2:27, 12:14, 14:6,  
17:33

Registration, 14:6

### **RECORDS—Cont'd**

Reorganization, 12:14, 12:24, 14:6

Third parties, 5:57, 17:33

Trustees, 10:3, 14:6

United states, 5:58, 5:93, 5:107,  
7:28, 10:3, 12:33, 14:6

### **RECOUPMENT**

Automatic stay, 1:9, 9:7, 9:9

Negotiable instruments, 1:9

### **RECOURSE**

Negotiable instruments, 4:29

### **REDEMPTION**

Automatic stay, 18:31

Closing, 17:23

Collateral, 3:3, 4:12, 13:4, 14:8,  
16:7, 17:2 to 17:5, 17:11, 17:22,  
17:23, 17:32 to 17:34, 18:31

Conversion, 16:7, 17:2, 17:5

Dividends, 16:7

Equitable, 14:8

Fees, 4:12, 14:8, 17:2, 17:4, 17:32,  
17:34

Filing, 13:3, 13:4, 18:31

First refusal, 17:33

Foreclosure sales, 13:3, 13:10, 17:2  
to 17:5, 17:11, 17:22, 17:23,  
17:32 to 17:34

Fraudulent transfers, 13:4

Intent, 4:12, 13:10

Interest, 3:3, 4:12, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10,  
14:8, 16:7, 17:3, 17:4, 17:11,  
17:23, 17:32, 17:33, 18:31

Notice, 3:3, 13:3, 16:7, 17:3 to 17:5,  
17:11, 17:22, 17:23, 17:32 to  
17:34

Personal, 4:12, 13:3, 13:10, 14:8,  
16:7, 17:3, 17:32

Practice, 4:12, 17:23, 17:32

Preferences, 14:8

Right of, 4:12, 17:2, 17:3, 17:23,  
17:33

Right of first refusal, 17:33

Statute of limitations, 3:3, 17:32

Time, 3:3, 13:4, 13:10, 17:3, 17:4,  
17:22, 17:23, 17:32, 17:33,  
18:31

Waiver, 3:3, 4:12, 17:4, 17:33, 17:34

**REDUCTION**

Basis, 7:6, 12:33  
Compensation, 5:34, 5:52  
Liquidation, 2:27

**REFUND**

State, 15:29

**REGISTRATION**

Accountants, 6:15, 6:18, 14:6  
Engineers, 6:15, 6:18  
Investment securities, 18:40  
Loans, 6:24, 6:49, 6:62

**REIMBURSEMENT**

Evidence, 5:24  
Interest, 1:7, 2:22, 5:79, 13:13  
Motion, 2:22  
Notice, 2:22, 5:24, 5:79, 10:3  
Professional persons, 10:3  
Securities, 2:22, 10:3  
Superpriority, 5:79  
Trustees, 2:22, 10:3  
United states, 2:22, 5:24, 5:104, 10:3

**REINSTATEMENT**

Executory contracts, 14:4

**REJECTION**

Contracts, 14:4, 15:15, 15:16  
Executory contracts, 14:4, 15:15  
Sales, 17:10

**RELEASE**

Corporations, 4:14, 14:4  
Discharge, 4:30, 4:32, 5:29, 5:86,  
5:89, 5:92, 5:125, 14:4, 16:11,  
18:22  
Investment securities, 16:2, 16:5

**RELIEF FROM STAY**

Automatic stay, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17,  
11:5

**REMEDIES**

Execution, 3:3, 4:12, 9:5, 16:12

**REMOVAL**

Appeals, 5:42, 16:5, 16:12, 16:17  
Cases, 5:31, 5:42, 5:44, 5:101, 16:5,  
16:17

**REMOVAL—Cont'd**

Debtor, 5:101, 16:5, 16:12, 16:17,  
16:22  
Officers, 5:7, 5:119, 16:5, 16:17  
Process, 5:7, 5:79, 16:12, 16:17  
Record, 5:33, 5:78

**RENT**

Leases, 5:48, 15:15

**RENTS**

Use, 4:7, 4:19, 8:12, 12:29

**RENUNCIATION**

Claim, 17:9

**REORGANIZATION**

Abandonment of property, 2:18, 9:19  
Acceptance, 10:8, 14:2 to 14:7,  
15:25  
Adequate protection, 9:1, 9:14, 12:8,  
12:12, 12:37 to 12:39, 15:8,  
18:10  
Administrative expenses, 5:101,  
12:8, 14:6, 14:13  
Agents, 11:11  
Allowance of claims, 15:12  
Appeal, 1:11, 12:24, 14:9  
Appointment, 5:97, 7:40, 12:24,  
14:4, 14:7, 15:11  
Approval, 1:11, 7:40, 8:1, 8:4, 14:1,  
14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:13, 15:24  
Assets, 1:11, 5:95, 5:97, 5:102, 7:40,  
8:1, 8:4, 9:1, 11:7, 11:11, 11:14,  
12:8, 14:1, 14:4, 14:6, 14:8  
Assumption, 14:4, 18:10  
Attorneys, 14:6, 15:11  
Automatic stay, 2:18, 5:97, 9:1, 9:14,  
9:17, 9:19, 13:43, 15:6, 15:8,  
18:10  
Bad faith, 5:97, 9:14, 10:8  
Bankruptcy act of 1898, 5:105, 8:2  
Banks, 8:4, 19:8  
Burden of proof, 14:9  
Carriers, 18:10  
Cause, 5:97, 9:14, 9:17, 11:11, 14:1,  
14:2, 14:12, 15:16  
Change, 2:18, 14:4, 14:5, 14:7  
Chapter 7, 5:97, 8:4, 12:8, 12:24,  
14:6, 14:7

## INDEX

### REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Claims, 1:11, 1:14, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101 to 5:103, 5:105, 10:8, 11:7, 12:16, 12:24, 13:43, 14:1, 14:3 to 14:8, 14:12, 14:13, 15:11, 15:12, 15:24, 15:25  
Closing, 9:19, 12:24  
Collective bargaining agreements, 15:16  
Committees, 10:8, 11:11, 13:43, 15:11  
Compensation, 5:95, 5:97, 14:7, 14:13  
Compromise, 14:4  
Consent, 5:97, 12:8, 12:24, 14:1, 14:8, 15:6, 15:25  
Contracts, 14:4, 14:12, 15:16  
Conversion, 8:4, 12:24, 14:6  
Corporations, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14  
Costs, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101, 5:103, 5:105, 14:4, 14:12 to 15:12  
Credit, 8:1, 12:8, 12:12, 12:14, 14:8, 15:24  
Cure of defaults, 14:4  
Date, 9:19, 12:8, 12:37, 12:38, 14:3, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12 to 15:12, 15:16, 15:24, 18:10, 19:8  
Debtor, 1:11, 1:14, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101 to 5:103, 5:105, 8:1, 8:2, 8:4, 9:1, 9:14, 9:17, 9:19, 10:8, 11:7, 11:11, 11:14, 12:8, 12:12, 12:14, 12:16, 12:24, 12:37 to 12:39, 13:43, 14:1 to 14:8, 14:10 to 14:14, 15:6, 15:8, 15:10 to 15:12, 15:16, 15:24, 15:25, 18:10, 19:8  
Debtor in possession, 15:16  
Delay, 9:14, 14:4, 15:12  
Directors, 14:4, 14:7, 14:12, 14:13  
Dismissal, 8:4, 12:24, 14:6, 15:10  
Distribution, 10:8, 12:14, 14:1, 14:4, 14:5, 14:8  
Equity, 7:40, 9:14, 10:8, 11:11, 12:12, 12:37 to 12:39, 14:2 to 14:8, 14:10, 14:12, 18:10  
Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:2 to 14:7, 14:10  
Estate, 2:18, 5:101, 5:103, 8:2, 9:1, 9:14, 9:19, 10:8, 11:7, 11:14,

### REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

13:43, 14:1, 14:3, 14:4, 14:12, 15:16, 18:10  
Evidence, 10:8, 11:7, 11:14, 14:9, 14:13, 15:10, 19:8  
Exceptions, 5:97, 14:14  
Execution, 8:1, 14:4, 14:12  
Executory contracts, 14:4, 14:12  
Expenses, 5:101 to 5:103, 5:105, 12:8, 12:24, 12:37, 14:6, 14:7, 14:13, 15:10, 15:24  
Fees, 7:40, 12:12, 12:24, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:13, 15:10, 15:12  
Fiduciary duties, 10:8, 12:16  
Filing, 1:14, 5:101 to 5:103, 5:105, 8:1, 8:4, 11:7, 11:11, 12:24, 12:38, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9, 14:12, 14:13, 15:6, 15:16, 19:8  
Foreclosure, 2:18, 18:10  
Fraudulent transfers, 13:43  
Good faith, 10:8, 11:14, 12:24, 14:2, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:13, 15:16  
Governmental units, 5:97  
Hearing, 1:11, 8:1, 9:14, 9:17, 11:7, 12:37, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9, 15:16  
Indenture trustees, 11:11  
Information, 5:97, 5:105, 10:8, 11:11, 12:39, 14:2, 14:6, 14:7, 15:16  
Injunctions, 5:97, 15:25  
Interests, 1:14, 9:14, 12:16, 12:21, 14:3, 14:4, 14:6, 14:12, 15:16, 15:24, 18:10  
Interim relief, 15:16  
Inventory, 12:14  
Judgments, 5:97  
Leases, 14:4, 14:12, 18:10  
Liquidation, 2:18, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101, 5:102, 8:4, 9:1, 9:14, 12:12, 12:14, 12:37 to 12:39, 14:1, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12, 15:24, 18:10  
Loans, 12:12, 12:14, 15:24  
Meetings, 15:11  
Merger, 7:40, 14:4  
Modification, 9:1, 14:4, 14:5, 19:8  
Motion, 11:7, 11:14, 12:38, 14:12, 15:8

**REORGANIZATION—Cont'd**

Notice, 1:11, 5:105, 7:40, 8:1, 9:14, 11:7, 11:11, 12:14, 12:16, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9 to 15:10, 15:16

Objections, 11:11, 12:16, 14:6, 14:9

Order, 2:18, 5:97, 5:101, 5:103, 5:105, 8:1, 11:11, 12:8, 12:24, 12:39, 14:2, 14:3, 14:6, 14:7, 14:9, 14:10, 15:6, 15:10 to 15:12, 15:16, 18:10, 19:8

Parties in interest, 12:16, 14:2, 14:6, 14:8 to 14:10

Partnership, 10:8, 14:1

Plans, 8:1, 11:7, 12:37, 14:5, 14:7, 14:12, 15:24

Preferences, 14:8

Prior, 2:18, 5:97, 5:103, 5:105, 7:40, 8:1, 9:14, 12:16, 13:43, 14:4 to 14:6, 15:6, 15:16, 18:10

Priority claims, 5:101, 14:3, 14:7

Proof, 9:17, 12:39, 14:9, 15:10

Proof of claim, 15:10

Property, 1:11, 2:18, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101, 5:103, 7:40, 8:1, 9:1, 9:14, 9:19, 10:8, 11:7, 11:11, 11:14, 12:12, 12:24, 12:37, 12:38, 13:43, 14:3 to 14:5, 14:7, 14:8, 14:12, 14:13, 15:6, 15:8, 15:12, 18:10

Purpose of, 2:18, 5:102, 10:8, 12:12, 12:24, 12:37, 14:3, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:9, 15:25

Reaffirmation, 12:24

Recapitalization, 7:40

Records, 12:14, 12:24, 14:6

Reports, 19:8

Request, 9:14, 11:11, 12:24, 14:2

Requirements, 1:11, 1:14, 7:40, 10:8, 12:8, 14:1, 14:3, 14:5, 14:7 to 14:9, 14:11 to 14:13, 15:16, 15:24

Residence, 14:4, 14:12

Retiree benefits, 14:7, 14:13

Review, 1:11, 5:103, 8:4, 9:1, 14:7, 15:8

Salaries, 14:7

Sale, 1:11, 2:18, 11:7, 11:11, 11:14, 12:37, 14:4, 14:8, 14:13, 18:10

Secured claims, 14:3, 14:7, 14:12

**REORGANIZATION—Cont'd**

Securities, 7:40, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12

Shareholders, 14:8

Size, 14:2

Solvent debtor, 14:8

State, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101, 5:105, 7:40, 12:16, 13:43, 14:6, 15:6, 15:16, 15:25

Stay, 2:18, 5:97, 9:1, 9:14, 9:17, 9:19, 12:12, 12:24, 13:43, 15:6, 15:8, 18:10

Stock, 7:40, 11:11, 14:3, 14:8

Subordination, 9:14, 14:3

Termination, 7:40, 9:1, 9:19, 12:24, 15:6

Time, 5:95, 5:97, 5:105, 8:4, 9:1, 9:14, 9:19, 11:7, 11:11, 12:12, 12:39, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9, 14:12, 15:16, 18:10, 19:8

Transfer, 1:11, 7:40, 10:8, 13:43, 14:4, 14:13

Trustees, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12

Types, 8:4, 9:1, 12:24, 12:38, 14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 14:14

Use, 1:11, 8:1, 9:14, 10:8, 11:7, 11:11, 11:14, 12:8, 12:12, 12:14, 12:16, 12:21, 12:24, 12:37 to 12:39, 14:4, 14:6 to 15:6, 18:10

Wages, 14:7

Waiver, 12:16, 12:24

**REPAYMENT**

Payment, 6:12, 7:4, 7:15, 7:21, 12:8, 14:8, 15:15, 16:10, 16:11, 18:16, 19:10

Reimbursement, 18:16

**REPLACEMENT**

Liens, 10:2, 11:5, 12:12, 12:36, 12:41, 14:8, 18:20

Sales, 12:12

**REPLEVIN**

Bond, 16:13

Procedure, 16:13, 17:3

Sales, 17:3, 17:29

## INDEX

### REPORTS

Records, 2:3, 2:16, 2:20, 2:24, 5:120, 19:28

### REPOSSESSION

Automatic stay, 9:5  
Judicial action, 2:19, 16:13, 16:16, 16:18, 16:19  
Redemption, 17:3 to 17:5, 17:11, 17:23  
Self-help repossession, 2:19, 16:13 to 16:15, 16:17, 16:18, 17:31, 18:13  
Use, 1:16, 2:8, 16:11, 16:13, 16:15 to 16:17, 17:8, 17:23, 17:31, 18:3, 18:32, 18:37

### REPRESENTATION

Attorneys, 15:11

### REPURCHASE

Automatic stay, 15:14  
Fraudulent transfers, 15:14

### REQUEST

Demand, 2:19, 5:91, 5:92, 7:48, 9:3, 11:12, 16:5, 16:6

### REQUIREMENTS

Sales, 1:11, 2:3, 2:20, 2:22, 4:8, 5:86, 6:49, 11:4, 11:9, 11:10, 11:12, 17:7, 17:13, 17:18, 17:22 to 17:25, 17:27, 17:34, 18:6, 18:40, 19:26

### RESALE

Cash, 17:6, 17:29, 18:14  
Repurchase, 17:29

### RESCISSION

Business, 17:31  
Exercise of, 6:29, 17:31  
Notice, 17:31, 19:28  
Sales, 6:41, 17:31  
Truth in lending act, 19:28

### RESEARCH

Compensation, 5:35, 5:44

### RESTRICTIONS

Dividends, 10:7, 19:14, 19:22  
Limitations, 5:60, 19:14, 19:15

### REVIEW

Appeals, 5:24, 5:48, 12:27, 13:44

### REVISED ARTICLE 9

Acceptance, 16:11, 17:9, 17:10, 17:31, 17:32  
Account debtor, 16:12, 16:16, 17:3, 18:18, 18:21  
Accounting, 17:23, 17:30, 18:18  
Actions, 16:11, 16:12, 16:17, 17:13, 17:25, 17:31, 18:18, 18:26  
Agreement, 4:3, 4:5, 4:9, 4:12, 4:14, 16:2, 16:3, 16:11, 16:16, 16:18, 16:22, 17:3, 17:9, 17:10, 17:12, 17:23, 17:27, 17:29 to 17:32, 17:35, 18:3 to 18:5, 18:18, 18:21 to 18:23, 18:26  
Application of proceeds, 17:30  
Assignment, 4:9, 4:12, 4:13, 16:3, 17:13, 18:18, 18:26  
Certificate of title, 4:9, 17:10, 18:4  
Chattel paper, 4:13, 16:2, 16:3, 17:27, 17:30, 17:35, 18:21 to 18:23  
Choice of law, 18:4  
Collateral, 4:3, 4:5, 4:12, 4:14, 16:2, 16:3, 16:11, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16 to 16:19, 16:22, 17:2, 17:3, 17:9, 17:10, 17:12 to 17:14, 17:19, 17:21, 17:23 to 17:27, 17:29 to 17:32, 17:35, 18:3 to 18:5, 18:18, 18:21 to 18:23, 18:26, 18:38  
Collection, 16:12, 17:30 to 17:32, 18:18, 18:21, 18:26  
Commercial reasonableness, 17:13, 17:14, 17:31, 17:32, 18:22  
Compulsory disposition, 17:31  
Consignor, 16:2  
Contents, 16:11  
Continuation, 4:3, 4:5  
Control, 4:5, 4:12, 4:14, 16:2, 16:3, 16:12, 16:16, 16:22, 17:27, 18:18  
Correction statement, 4:3  
Default, 4:12, 16:2, 16:3, 16:11, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16 to 16:19, 16:22, 17:3, 17:9, 17:10, 17:23, 17:25, 17:26, 17:29, 17:31, 17:32, 17:35, 18:3 to 18:5,

**REVISED ARTICLE 9—Cont'd**

18:18, 18:21 to 18:23, 18:26, 18:38  
 Deficiency, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16, 16:18, 17:10, 17:12 to 17:14, 17:23, 17:30 to 17:32, 17:35, 18:22, 18:23  
 Deposit account, 4:5, 4:12, 4:14, 18:26  
 Description, 4:3, 4:5, 4:12, 4:14, 16:2, 17:23, 17:26  
 Disposition, 4:5, 16:12, 16:22, 17:2, 17:3, 17:9, 17:10, 17:12 to 17:14, 17:19, 17:21, 17:23 to 17:27, 17:29 to 17:32, 17:35, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:26, 18:38  
 Duties, 16:2, 17:27, 18:4  
 Effectiveness, 4:5, 17:24  
 Enforcement, 4:13, 16:17, 17:31, 17:32, 18:26  
 Error, 4:5, 4:12  
 Expenses, 4:12, 16:2, 17:2, 17:21, 17:30, 17:32  
 Filing, 4:3, 4:5, 4:9, 16:2, 16:12, 16:22, 17:10, 17:13, 17:27  
 Financing statement, 4:3, 4:5, 4:9, 4:12, 4:14, 16:12, 17:13, 17:27, 17:31  
 Future advances, 4:14  
 Goods, 4:3, 4:9, 4:14, 16:3, 16:17, 17:3, 17:10, 17:12, 17:23, 17:30 to 17:32, 18:5, 18:21  
 Instruments, 4:12, 16:2, 16:16  
 Intangibles, 4:3, 4:12, 16:2, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16, 17:27, 17:30  
 Investment property, 16:2, 16:3  
 Letter of credit rights, 16:3  
 Liability, 16:12, 16:16, 16:17, 16:22, 17:2, 17:14, 17:23, 17:29, 17:31, 17:32, 17:35, 18:22  
 Mortgage, 4:9, 16:12  
 Negotiable documents, 16:2  
 Omission, 17:3  
 Payment intangibles, 16:2, 17:27, 17:30  
 Possession, 16:2, 16:3, 16:11, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16 to 16:19, 16:22, 17:10, 17:23, 17:27, 17:29 to 17:31, 18:3, 18:4, 18:18, 18:21  
 Priority, 4:3, 4:5, 16:22, 17:30

**REVISED ARTICLE 9—Cont'd**

Proceeds, 4:9, 16:3, 16:12, 16:16, 16:22, 17:14, 17:21, 17:27, 17:30 to 17:32, 18:26  
 Promissory notes, 16:2, 17:27, 17:30  
 Real property, 16:12, 16:17, 16:22, 17:32  
 Redemption rights, 17:2, 17:3  
 Remedies, 4:12, 4:14, 16:11, 16:12, 17:21, 17:29, 17:31, 18:4  
 Restrictions, 16:12, 16:16  
 Secondary obligors, 17:2, 17:27, 18:22  
 Secured party, 4:3, 4:5, 4:12, 16:2, 16:3, 16:11, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16 to 16:19, 16:22, 17:3, 17:10, 17:14, 17:21, 17:23, 17:25, 17:27, 17:29 to 17:32, 18:3, 18:4, 18:18, 18:26  
 Security agreements, 4:12, 4:13, 16:18, 16:19  
 Security interest, 4:3, 4:5, 4:9, 4:12 to 4:14, 16:2, 16:12, 16:16 to 16:18, 17:9, 17:10, 17:27, 17:29, 17:31, 17:32, 17:35, 18:4, 18:18, 18:21, 18:22, 18:26  
 Surplus, 16:12, 16:16, 17:10, 17:14, 17:30, 17:32, 18:23  
 Termination, 4:3, 17:10, 18:26  
 Title, 4:9, 4:12, 17:3, 17:10, 17:29, 18:4  
 Tort claims, 4:9, 4:13, 17:31  
 Waiver, 4:12, 16:11, 16:12, 16:22, 17:12, 17:35

**REVOCATION**

Automatic stay, 5:96  
 Discharge, 4:30, 5:96

**RISK OF LOSS**

Leases, 10:3, 18:10  
 Sales, 17:26, 18:10

**RULES OF BANKRUPTCY  
 PROCEDURE**

Adequate protection, 8:3, 12:27  
 Adversary proceedings, 9:15, 13:44  
 Appeal, 11:15, 11:23, 12:27, 13:44  
 Automatic stay, 9:15  
 Claims, 10:7, 10:8, 13:44  
 Complaint, 9:15, 13:44

## INDEX

### **RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd**

Core proceedings, 13:44  
Counterclaim, 9:15  
Credit, 12:25 to 12:27  
Creditors, 10:8, 11:11, 12:25, 12:27,  
12:31, 13:44  
Distribution, 10:7, 10:8  
Dividends, 10:7  
Evidence, 10:7, 10:8, 12:27  
Execution, 11:17  
Family, 8:8  
Filing, 8:7, 8:8, 9:15, 10:7, 11:11,  
12:26  
Forms, 8:3  
Intention, 10:8  
Judges, 13:44  
Jurisdiction, 13:44  
Jury trial, 13:44  
Liens, 11:15  
Local rules, 9:15  
Mail, 10:7, 11:11, 12:26  
Motions, 9:15  
Notice, 10:7, 11:9, 11:11, 12:25 to  
12:27, 12:31, 12:32  
Objections, 11:11, 12:32  
Official forms, 8:3  
Order, 9:15, 10:7, 11:11, 11:15,  
11:23, 12:26, 12:27, 12:31,  
12:32, 13:44  
Parties, 9:15, 10:7, 10:8, 11:11,  
11:15, 12:25, 12:26, 12:31,  
12:32, 13:44  
Partnership, 10:8  
Proof of claim, 10:7  
Record, 11:17, 12:26  
Sale, 11:9, 11:11, 11:15, 11:17, 11:23  
Service, 9:15, 11:11, 12:25, 12:26,  
12:31, 12:32  
Statements, 10:7  
Stay, 8:3, 9:15, 11:23, 12:27  
Time, 10:7, 11:11, 12:26, 12:31,  
12:32  
Transfer, 10:7, 10:8, 11:17, 13:44  
Transfer of claim, 10:7  
Trial, 13:44  
Trustees, 11:11

### **RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd**

Use, 10:8, 11:9, 11:11, 11:15, 11:17,  
11:23, 12:25 to 12:27, 12:31,  
12:32  
Venue, 13:44

### **SALARIES**

Compensation, 10:3, 14:7

### **SALE**

Appeals, 4:46, 5:47, 5:48, 6:4, 6:29,  
6:33, 6:49, 6:51, 11:23, 16:5,  
16:11 to 17:12, 17:18, 17:23,  
17:25, 17:32, 17:33, 18:18,  
18:38  
Automatic stay, 2:18, 4:3, 8:12, 9:5  
to 11:5, 18:10, 18:20, 18:31  
Avoidance, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10, 13:14,  
13:23  
Business, 1:11, 2:19, 2:22, 2:27, 3:3,  
4:3, 5:11, 5:45, 5:47, 6:7, 6:24  
to 6:27, 6:31, 6:32, 6:49, 6:51,  
6:54, 6:63, 7:8, 7:31, 8:12,  
10:3, 11:1 to 11:4, 11:7 to  
11:15, 11:17 to 11:19, 12:37,  
13:10, 13:14, 13:23, 14:4,  
14:13, 16:4, 16:10, 16:12,  
16:16, 16:22, 17:4, 17:12,  
17:15, 17:28, 17:30, 17:31,  
18:3, 18:27, 18:31, 18:32, 18:40  
Closing, 5:11, 5:86, 7:41, 10:3,  
13:14, 16:4, 16:16, 17:23, 18:5  
Conditional sales, 5:47, 18:10  
Consignments, 5:47  
Corporations, 6:1, 6:7, 14:4  
Examiners, 6:54, 7:2, 10:3, 19:10  
Executory contracts, 14:4, 15:15  
Exemptions, 6:23, 6:27  
Fair market value, 2:18, 11:14,  
13:10, 17:14, 17:18, 17:32,  
17:33, 18:7, 18:14, 19:7  
Foreclosure, 1:17, 2:2, 2:9, 2:18,  
2:19, 2:22, 2:27, 3:3, 4:1, 4:8,  
4:15, 4:18, 4:53, 5:11, 5:44 to  
5:48, 7:18, 7:49, 9:5, 9:6, 13:3,  
13:4, 13:10, 16:4, 16:9, 16:10,  
16:12, 16:13, 16:15, 16:16,  
16:22, 17:1 to 17:8, 17:10 to  
17:37, 18:2 to 18:10, 18:13,  
18:14, 18:16, 18:18 to 18:25,

**SALE—Cont'd**

18:27, 18:30 to 18:40  
 Fraudulent transfers, 13:4, 17:18  
 Free, 1:11, 2:9, 2:22, 4:3, 4:42, 6:29, 6:62, 11:2, 11:6 to 11:21, 12:37, 14:4, 14:8, 17:16, 17:29, 17:36, 18:14  
 Jurisdiction, 3:3, 4:12, 4:42, 4:53, 5:11, 6:38, 7:31, 13:3, 17:31, 18:14  
 Liens, 1:11, 2:22, 3:3, 4:3, 4:15, 5:47, 5:74, 5:86, 5:87, 9:6, 10:2, 11:5, 11:6, 11:10, 11:12, 11:14, 11:15, 11:18, 11:20, 14:8, 17:29, 17:30, 18:6, 18:13, 18:14, 18:20  
 Limited liability companies, 6:4  
 Liquidation, 2:18, 2:19, 2:27, 3:3, 5:48, 6:33, 7:31, 7:49, 8:12, 11:1, 11:19, 12:37, 13:14, 14:4, 14:8, 17:33, 18:10, 18:27, 18:30, 19:1, 19:7, 19:26  
 Preferences, 4:18, 14:8  
 Proceeds of sale, 16:5  
 Reorganization, 1:11, 2:18, 11:7, 11:11, 11:14, 12:37, 14:4, 14:8, 14:13, 18:10  
 Repurchase, 6:38, 6:62, 6:67, 7:3, 7:15, 7:19, 17:27, 17:29, 18:23  
 Resale, 6:28, 6:48, 7:49, 17:2, 17:6, 17:15 to 17:17, 17:29, 18:8, 18:14, 18:30, 18:40  
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 11:9, 11:11, 11:15, 11:17, 11:23  
 Sale, 1:7, 1:11, 1:17, 2:2, 2:4, 2:9, 2:18, 2:19, 2:22, 2:27, 3:3, 4:1, 4:3, 4:8, 4:12, 4:15, 4:18, 4:42, 4:46, 4:53, 5:11, 5:20, 5:29, 5:30, 5:44 to 5:48, 5:74, 5:86, 5:87, 5:104, 6:1, 6:3, 6:4, 6:7, 6:9, 6:11, 6:14, 6:16, 6:20 to 6:35, 6:38, 6:39, 6:41, 6:48, 6:49, 6:51, 6:54, 6:62, 6:63, 6:67, 7:2, 7:3, 7:7, 7:8, 7:11, 7:13, 7:15, 7:18, 7:19, 7:27, 7:31, 7:36, 7:41, 7:43, 7:46, 7:49, 8:12, 9:5, 9:6, 10:2, 10:3, 10:6, 11:1 to 11:23, 12:33, 12:37, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10, 13:14, 13:23, 14:4, 14:8, 14:13, 15:15, 16:3 to 16:5, 16:9 to 16:13,

**SALE—Cont'd**

16:15, 16:16, 16:18, 16:22, 17:1 to 17:8, 17:10 to 17:37, 18:2 to 18:10, 18:13, 18:14, 18:16, 18:18 to 18:25, 18:27, 18:30 to 18:40, 19:1, 19:7, 19:10, 19:26, 19:28  
 Setoff, 2:4, 2:19, 4:12, 4:53, 7:8, 7:11, 10:2, 13:3, 16:12, 16:16, 18:31  
 Size, 6:7, 6:26, 18:3, 18:14  
 Subordination, 2:22, 4:15, 5:48, 10:6  
 Termination, 4:3, 7:41, 8:12, 12:33, 13:3, 15:15, 16:10, 16:15, 17:10, 18:24, 18:27, 18:32  
 Trustees, 2:22, 5:11, 10:3, 11:11, 14:4  
 United states, 2:22, 4:42, 4:46, 5:44, 5:45, 5:87, 5:104, 6:54, 6:62, 7:7, 7:31, 10:3, 11:2, 11:4 to 11:6, 11:8, 11:11, 11:17, 11:21, 11:23, 12:33, 13:3, 13:10, 14:13, 15:15, 17:32, 18:6, 18:14, 18:34, 18:40, 19:1  
 Use, 1:11, 4:3, 4:8, 4:12, 4:15, 4:46, 5:29, 5:45, 5:74, 6:1, 6:7, 6:11, 6:14, 6:21, 6:25, 6:29 to 6:32, 6:49, 6:63, 7:2, 7:15, 7:36, 8:12, 10:2, 11:1 to 11:23, 12:33, 12:37, 13:14, 14:4, 15:15, 16:3 to 16:5, 16:10 to 16:13, 16:15, 16:16, 17:6, 17:8, 17:10, 17:12, 17:15 to 17:17, 17:19, 17:20, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:31, 17:32, 18:3, 18:8, 18:10, 18:20, 18:23, 18:31, 18:32, 18:37, 19:10  
 Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12, 16:10

**SALES**

Acceptance of goods, 2:3  
 Approval, 1:11, 2:3, 6:11, 8:3, 9:5, 11:12, 11:15, 11:18, 19:14  
 Auctions, 2:19, 17:15, 17:17, 17:26, 18:5  
 Breach, 2:22, 16:10, 17:5, 17:31, 17:36, 18:13, 18:16, 18:24  
 Check, 2:19, 13:3  
 Consequential damages, 17:31  
 Damages, 2:22, 4:40, 5:86, 6:19, 6:41, 17:2, 17:7, 17:10, 17:11, 17:14, 17:18, 17:30 to 17:32,

## INDEX

### SALES—Cont'd

17:35, 17:36, 17:38, 18:22,  
18:27  
Definitions, 18:16  
Delivery, 2:3, 11:11, 17:24, 17:25,  
17:36  
Form, 2:19, 4:8, 6:49, 13:3, 17:7,  
17:12, 17:14, 17:15, 17:19,  
17:23, 17:29, 18:40  
Fraud, 2:22, 4:40, 6:41, 13:10,  
17:18, 17:32, 17:37  
Goods, 2:3, 2:17, 2:20, 2:22, 17:3,  
17:8, 17:10, 17:12, 17:23, 17:30  
to 17:32, 17:37, 18:5, 18:21  
Market price, 6:19, 17:14, 18:38  
Modification, 3:3, 7:44, 11:15, 13:3,  
17:33, 19:20  
Money, 1:4, 2:3, 5:45, 6:11, 6:48,  
11:6, 13:10, 17:31 to 17:33,  
17:38, 18:10  
Notice, 1:11, 2:19, 2:22, 3:3, 5:86,  
7:44, 11:4, 11:7, 11:9 to 11:13,  
11:16, 11:20, 13:3, 16:10, 17:3  
to 17:5, 17:7 to 17:14, 17:17,  
17:19, 17:22 to 17:37, 18:5,  
18:6, 18:8, 18:14, 18:18, 18:21  
to 18:24, 18:27, 18:38, 18:40  
Offer, 5:47, 11:15, 12:12, 17:1, 17:2,  
17:4, 18:13  
Payment, 2:3, 2:19, 2:22, 3:3, 4:8,  
6:48, 11:16, 11:18, 11:20,  
13:10, 16:10, 17:1 to 17:4,  
17:13, 17:23, 17:27, 17:30,  
17:32, 17:35, 18:10, 18:16,  
18:22, 19:20  
Performance, 2:20, 3:3, 5:86, 7:44,  
16:10, 17:13, 17:14, 17:31,  
17:35, 18:13, 18:16, 18:22  
Place, 3:3, 6:11, 6:41, 11:10, 11:11,  
17:13, 17:19, 17:21 to 17:24,  
18:5, 18:24, 19:14  
Price, 6:19, 6:41, 6:48, 11:6, 11:17,  
13:10, 17:5, 17:6, 17:8, 17:10,  
17:12 to 17:23, 17:26, 17:28,  
17:29, 17:31 to 17:33, 17:36,  
18:5, 18:6, 18:8, 18:13, 18:14,  
18:16, 18:18, 18:27, 18:38,  
19:20, 19:26  
Realty, 18:14  
Recording, 4:8

### SALES—Cont'd

Remedies, 2:19, 2:22, 3:3, 4:40, 9:5,  
16:10, 17:1, 17:11, 17:21,  
17:29, 17:31, 17:33, 17:36,  
18:10  
Replevin, 17:3, 17:29  
Requirements, 1:11, 2:3, 2:20, 2:22,  
4:8, 5:86, 6:49, 11:4, 11:9,  
11:10, 11:12, 17:7, 17:13,  
17:18, 17:22 to 17:25, 17:27,  
17:34, 18:6, 18:40, 19:26  
Rescission, 6:41, 17:31  
Reservation, 6:48, 11:7  
Risk of loss, 17:26, 18:10  
Scope, 2:22, 3:3, 5:47, 17:27, 17:33,  
18:18  
Statute of frauds, 2:3  
Statute of limitations, 3:3, 17:18,  
17:31, 17:32  
Tender of payment, 17:4  
Third parties, 3:3, 5:47, 9:5, 11:15,  
17:11, 17:12, 17:33, 17:38,  
18:22  
Time, 2:3, 2:17, 2:20, 2:22, 3:3, 4:8,  
5:17, 5:28, 5:86, 6:19, 6:49,  
11:7, 11:10 to 11:12, 12:12,  
13:10, 13:27, 17:3, 17:4, 17:7  
to 17:10, 17:13, 17:19, 17:22 to  
17:25, 17:28, 17:29, 17:31 to  
17:33, 18:10, 18:13, 18:14,  
18:23, 18:38, 18:40, 19:20  
Title, 5:17, 5:45, 5:47, 5:86, 11:4,  
11:6, 13:3, 17:3, 17:7, 17:10,  
17:29, 17:33, 18:13, 18:34  
Transfer, 1:11, 2:22, 4:8, 5:86, 11:17,  
13:3, 13:10, 17:13, 17:16,  
17:18, 17:29, 18:23  
Waiver, 3:3, 4:40, 5:28, 6:63, 7:44,  
16:10, 17:4, 17:12, 17:33 to  
17:36, 18:16, 18:27  
Warranties, 16:10, 17:29, 18:16,  
18:24

### SALES TAX

Liquidation, 11:19

### SANCTIONS

Automatic stay, 9:13

### SATISFACTION

Accord, 16:15, 17:7, 17:9

**SATISFACTION—Cont'd**

Corporations, 14:4  
Negotiable instruments, 16:6

**SAVINGS**

Consumer financial protection  
bureau, 19:30  
Liquidation, 8:4, 8:5, 19:1, 19:30

**SCHEDULES**

2, 10:1  
Assets, 6:53  
Filing, 10:1  
Notice, 10:1

**SCHOOLS**

Programs, 15:1

**SEC**

Securities, 2:22, 4:65, 5:109, 6:4,  
6:6, 6:11, 6:14, 6:27, 6:28, 6:31,  
6:32, 6:36, 6:43, 6:45 to 6:49,  
6:54 to 6:56, 6:60 to 6:62,  
18:40, 19:5, 19:9, 19:11, 19:14,  
19:15, 19:26, 19:30

**SECURED**

Adequate protection, 9:1, 9:14, 10:4,  
11:5, 11:21, 12:12, 12:28,  
12:34, 12:36, 12:37, 12:39,  
15:13, 18:10  
Allowance of claims, 15:12  
Automatic stay, 2:18, 4:3, 8:12, 9:1,  
9:14, 11:5, 18:10  
Collateral, 1:11, 1:12, 1:18, 2:5, 2:8,  
2:18, 2:20, 2:30, 3:3, 4:1, 4:3,  
4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:12, 4:15, 4:28,  
5:46, 5:54, 5:98, 5:100, 5:106,  
6:5, 6:7, 6:62, 7:9, 7:17, 7:22,  
7:36, 7:42, 7:45, 8:12, 9:14,  
11:1, 11:8, 11:20, 11:21, 12:1,  
12:2, 12:7, 12:10 to 12:12,  
12:14, 12:16, 12:19, 12:20,  
12:25, 12:28, 12:31, 12:34 to  
12:37, 12:39, 13:50, 14:3, 14:8,  
14:13, 16:1 to 16:6, 16:10 to  
16:14, 16:16 to 16:19, 16:21,  
16:22, 17:1 to 17:5, 17:7, 17:9,  
17:10, 17:12 to 17:14, 17:16,  
17:21 to 17:25, 17:27 to 17:33,  
17:35 to 17:38, 18:3, 18:4,  
18:10, 18:14, 18:16 to 18:18,

**SECURED—Cont'd**

18:21 to 18:23, 18:26, 18:32,  
18:34, 18:36, 18:38 to 18:40,  
19:30  
Distribution, 2:22, 6:5, 7:13, 10:1,  
10:4, 12:14, 13:50, 14:4, 14:8,  
17:30, 18:40, 19:30  
Involuntary bankruptcy, 10:4  
Liquidation, 2:18, 3:3, 4:28, 5:48,  
5:95, 5:98, 8:4, 8:12, 9:1, 9:14,  
11:1, 12:12, 12:14, 12:37,  
12:39, 13:50, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8,  
14:12, 17:33, 18:10, 18:17,  
19:30  
Loans, 1:12, 2:20, 4:12, 4:15, 4:28,  
5:44, 6:5, 6:7, 6:62, 7:4, 7:22,  
7:36, 7:42, 7:45, 12:1, 12:11,  
12:12, 12:14, 16:4, 16:14,  
16:18, 17:4, 17:27, 17:32,  
17:38, 18:3, 18:16, 18:18,  
18:32, 19:9, 19:18, 19:30  
Payment, 2:8, 2:22, 2:30, 2:31, 3:3,  
4:8, 4:11, 4:13, 4:15, 5:95, 7:4,  
7:27, 7:42, 7:45, 10:1, 10:2,  
10:4, 10:5, 11:20, 12:1, 12:14,  
13:12, 13:18, 13:42, 13:50,  
14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 14:13,  
15:9, 15:13, 16:2, 16:5, 16:6,  
16:10, 16:11, 16:16, 16:22, 17:1  
to 17:4, 17:13, 17:23, 17:27,  
17:30, 17:32, 17:35, 18:10,  
18:16, 18:22, 18:26  
Priorities, 4:15, 18:26  
Proof of claim, 10:1, 10:2  
Reclamation, 16:3  
Reorganization, 1:11, 2:18, 5:95, 8:4,  
9:1, 9:14, 12:12, 12:14, 12:16,  
12:37, 12:39, 14:3, 14:4, 14:7,  
14:8, 14:11 to 14:13, 15:12,  
18:10  
Repossession, 2:8, 16:11, 16:13,  
16:14, 16:16 to 16:19, 16:21,  
16:22, 17:1, 17:3 to 17:5, 17:7,  
17:23, 17:27, 17:30, 17:31,  
17:36, 18:3, 18:4, 18:21, 18:32  
Size, 6:5, 6:7, 18:3, 18:14, 19:30  
Use, 1:11, 1:12, 2:8, 4:3, 4:5, 4:7,  
4:8, 4:12, 4:15, 4:28, 5:45,  
5:98, 5:100, 6:5, 6:7, 7:22,  
7:36, 8:12, 9:14, 10:2, 11:1,  
11:5, 11:8, 11:20, 11:21, 12:1,

## INDEX

### SECURED—Cont'd

12:2, 12:7, 12:10 to 12:12,  
12:14, 12:16, 12:19, 12:20,  
12:25, 12:28, 12:31, 12:34 to  
12:37, 12:39, 14:4, 14:7, 15:13,  
16:2 to 16:5, 16:10 to 16:13,  
16:16, 16:17, 17:10, 17:12,  
17:16, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:31,  
17:32, 18:3, 18:10, 18:23,  
18:26, 18:32, 19:18, 19:30

Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12, 16:10

### SECURED CREDITORS

Judicial, 17:27, 17:31, 17:32  
Subordination agreement, 4:15

### SECURED LOANS

Loans, 18:16

### SECURITIES

Adequate protection, 6:54, 15:14  
Annual reports, 6:2, 6:36  
Anti-fraud provisions, 6:36  
Appeals, 4:44, 4:65, 6:4, 6:10, 6:29,  
6:33, 6:37, 6:49, 6:51, 16:5,  
18:38  
Appearance, 7:35, 11:11  
Appointment, 7:40, 14:4, 14:7, 19:14  
Auditors, 6:38  
Automatic stay, 4:45, 15:14, 15:17,  
18:31  
Bankruptcy, 1:6, 2:22, 2:23, 4:14,  
4:45, 4:56, 4:65, 6:5, 6:7, 6:10,  
6:49, 6:53, 6:55, 7:40, 10:3,  
10:6, 10:7, 11:11, 12:29, 13:22,  
14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:1,  
15:14, 15:17, 18:31, 18:36 to  
18:38  
Bespeaks caution doctrine, 6:36  
Broker-dealers, 6:52, 15:1  
Cash collateral, 12:29, 18:31, 19:30  
Causation, 6:2, 6:17, 6:19, 6:29 to  
6:31, 6:40  
Company, 2:3, 2:11, 4:65, 6:1, 6:2,  
6:10, 6:14, 6:16, 6:33, 6:35,  
6:36, 6:38, 6:42, 6:44, 6:48,  
6:49, 6:53, 6:54, 6:63, 13:22,  
14:6, 16:5, 16:6, 18:36, 18:40,  
19:4, 19:15, 19:27, 19:30  
Compensation, 2:22, 6:38, 10:3,  
14:7, 19:14, 19:15

### SECURITIES—Cont'd

Consequences, 6:54, 14:6, 19:30  
Contract, 2:3, 2:22, 4:44, 4:45, 4:56,  
6:3 to 6:6, 6:9, 6:11, 6:12, 6:33,  
6:51, 6:67, 7:6, 7:7, 7:38, 10:3,  
10:6, 14:4, 16:2, 16:4, 16:6,  
18:36, 18:37  
Contribution, 5:109, 6:42, 10:3, 14:4  
Control person liability, 6:50 to 6:52,  
6:66  
Damages, 2:22, 4:65, 5:109, 6:9,  
6:18, 6:19, 6:41, 6:42, 6:46,  
10:6, 17:14  
Defenses, 4:56, 4:65, 6:13, 6:18,  
6:50  
Disclosure, 5:109, 6:1, 6:13, 6:16,  
6:35, 6:36, 6:39, 6:54, 6:55,  
6:62, 6:67, 7:35, 7:38, 14:6,  
14:7, 14:12, 19:5, 19:15, 19:17  
Dissemination of information, 6:64  
Distribution, 2:22, 4:44, 6:5, 6:10,  
6:12, 6:28, 6:29, 6:48, 10:6,  
10:7, 14:4, 18:40, 19:30  
Dividends, 6:36, 10:7, 14:4, 19:14  
Due diligence, 2:3, 2:11, 6:18, 6:40  
Duty to disclose, 6:16, 6:39  
Earnings, 6:12, 6:16, 6:17, 6:36,  
6:55, 6:65, 14:4, 14:12, 19:9,  
19:15  
Enforcement, 4:44, 6:9, 6:24, 6:52,  
6:53, 6:60, 6:61, 14:4, 14:12,  
19:27  
Equity securities, 10:6, 14:4, 14:12  
Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:4,  
14:6, 14:7  
Evaluating, 2:22, 6:26, 6:65  
Exchange act of 1934, 2:22, 4:44,  
4:45, 6:1, 6:3, 6:4, 6:7, 6:21,  
6:31, 6:32, 6:39, 6:43, 6:44,  
6:47, 6:48, 6:50, 6:51, 6:54,  
6:56, 6:59, 7:40, 18:40  
Exemptions, 6:23, 6:27  
Exposure, 2:22, 2:23, 7:6, 7:35,  
19:17, 19:30  
Financing, 2:3, 2:22, 4:14, 4:65, 6:5,  
6:9, 6:11, 6:25, 6:51, 7:6, 12:29,  
15:1, 16:2, 17:14, 19:19  
Fines, 10:3  
Forms, 6:4, 6:60, 7:7, 12:29, 19:30  
Forward-looking statements, 6:36

**SECURITIES—Cont'd**

Fraud, 2:11, 2:22, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:6, 6:29 to 6:32, 6:34 to 6:36, 6:38 to 6:42, 6:52, 6:55, 6:59, 7:38, 10:6, 16:4, 19:27  
 Fraudulent transfers, 15:14  
 Holders, 6:10, 6:49, 6:53, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:1, 16:6, 19:20  
 Identification, 2:11, 10:3  
 Insider trading, 6:52  
 Intrastate offerings, 6:25  
 Investment contracts, 6:12  
 Investments, 6:5, 6:6, 6:11, 6:63, 6:64, 15:1, 19:4, 19:11  
 Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65  
 Issuer, 6:1, 6:5, 6:10, 6:13, 6:15 to 6:18, 6:25, 6:26, 6:28, 6:36, 7:6, 15:1, 18:38, 18:40  
 Issuers, 6:10, 6:27, 15:1  
 Joint, 2:22, 6:9, 6:42, 7:6, 7:7, 7:38, 14:7, 16:5, 19:9, 19:19  
 Liability, 1:6, 2:22, 2:23, 4:45, 4:56, 4:65, 6:1, 6:4, 6:9, 6:10, 6:13 to 6:15, 6:18 to 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:29, 6:36, 6:37, 6:42 to 6:52, 6:55 to 6:57, 6:63, 6:64, 6:66, 7:7, 7:35, 14:6, 16:4 to 16:6, 17:14, 18:36, 18:37  
 Liquidation, 2:23, 6:33, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:14, 19:26, 19:30  
 Loans, 2:11, 4:65, 6:5, 6:7 to 6:10, 6:24, 6:49, 6:51, 6:53 to 6:55, 6:62, 6:63, 6:65, 7:6, 7:7, 7:35, 16:4, 19:9, 19:11, 19:14, 19:18 to 19:20, 19:27, 19:30  
 Loss causation, 6:2  
 Materiality, 2:11, 6:16, 6:35, 6:39, 6:54  
 Misstatement, 6:16, 6:18, 6:29, 6:39, 6:41, 6:45  
 Money, 2:3, 4:56, 6:1, 6:4 to 6:6, 6:9, 6:11, 6:12, 6:48, 10:3, 15:1, 16:6, 19:4  
 Motivation, 6:7, 6:12  
 Municipal debt adjustment, 15:1  
 Notice, 2:22, 7:40, 10:3, 10:7, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7, 15:1, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:26, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40, 19:30

**SECURITIES—Cont'd**

Omission, 6:13, 6:16 to 6:19, 6:29, 6:31, 6:32, 6:34, 6:35, 6:37, 6:40, 6:41, 6:55  
 Options, 4:44, 4:45, 6:3, 6:33, 6:61  
 Participants, 6:7, 6:13, 6:33, 6:44, 7:35, 7:38, 19:18, 19:30  
 Permit, 4:45, 6:48, 6:66, 16:5, 17:26, 18:31, 18:37, 18:40  
 Plan of distribution, 6:5, 6:10  
 Preferred stock, 18:40, 19:14  
 Private placements, 6:23  
 Professional persons, 10:3  
 Public offering, 6:7, 6:14, 6:27, 6:36, 6:42, 18:40  
 Purpose, 2:11, 2:22, 4:45, 4:65, 6:1, 6:5, 6:9, 6:12 to 6:14, 6:29, 6:34, 6:44, 6:57, 6:58, 6:66, 10:7, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 15:17, 16:4, 18:40, 19:9, 19:18, 19:26, 19:30  
 Quarterly reports, 19:9  
 Registration, 6:1, 6:13 to 6:20, 6:23 to 6:27, 6:29, 6:31, 6:33, 6:36, 6:49, 6:56, 6:62, 14:6, 18:40  
 Registration requirements, 6:1, 6:23, 6:25, 6:27, 6:49, 6:62, 18:40  
 Regulation a, 6:27  
 Regulation a+, 6:27  
 Regulation d, 6:27, 6:62  
 Regulatory framework, 6:12  
 Reliance, 6:1, 6:5, 6:16 to 6:18, 6:29 to 6:32, 6:39, 6:40, 6:45, 6:48, 6:59, 7:35  
 Remedies, 2:22, 4:14, 4:44, 7:40  
 Reorganization, 7:40, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12  
 Reporting, 1:6, 6:36, 6:54, 6:65, 18:40, 19:9, 19:11  
 Reporting requirements, 18:40  
 Reports, 2:3, 2:23, 6:2, 6:36, 6:60, 7:38, 18:40, 19:9, 19:18  
 Representations, 2:11, 6:6, 6:33, 6:48, 6:55, 6:64, 14:7  
 Resales, 6:28, 18:40  
 Restricted securities, 6:28, 18:40  
 Restrictions, 2:22, 4:65, 6:23, 10:7, 12:29, 19:4, 19:5, 19:9, 19:11, 19:14, 19:15, 19:17 to 19:20,

## INDEX

### SECURITIES—Cont'd

19:26, 19:27, 19:30  
Safe harbor, 6:25, 6:36, 6:51, 14:6, 18:40  
Sale, 2:22, 6:1, 6:3, 6:4, 6:7, 6:9, 6:11, 6:14, 6:16, 6:20 to 6:35, 6:38, 6:39, 6:41, 6:48, 6:49, 6:51, 6:54, 6:62, 6:63, 6:67, 7:7, 10:3, 10:6, 11:11, 14:4, 16:4, 16:5, 17:14, 17:26, 18:31, 18:36 to 18:40, 19:26  
Sales, 2:3, 2:22, 6:11, 6:19, 6:41, 6:48, 6:49, 6:63, 11:11, 17:14, 17:26, 18:38, 18:40, 19:14, 19:20, 19:26  
Scienter, 6:2, 6:29, 6:32, 6:37, 6:45, 6:48  
Scope, 2:22, 4:14, 4:44, 4:56, 6:5, 6:7, 6:13, 6:20, 6:26, 6:29, 6:33, 6:42, 7:7, 19:30  
Securities act of 1933, 2:22, 4:44, 4:45, 6:1, 6:4, 6:7, 6:13 to 6:16, 6:18 to 6:25, 6:27, 6:29 to 6:32, 6:50, 6:51, 6:54, 6:56, 6:59, 14:6, 18:40  
Securities exchange act of 1934, 4:44, 6:1, 6:3, 6:4, 6:7, 6:21, 6:31, 6:32, 6:43, 6:44, 6:47, 6:48, 6:50, 6:51, 6:54, 6:56, 6:59, 7:40, 18:40  
Shareholders, 1:6, 2:22, 6:14, 6:34, 6:38, 6:54, 6:55, 10:6, 18:40, 19:30  
Size, 6:5, 6:7, 6:26, 7:6, 19:19, 19:30  
Standing, 6:14, 6:17, 6:33, 6:59, 15:17, 16:6  
State, 1:6, 2:5, 2:22, 4:45, 4:65, 5:109, 6:2, 6:4, 6:10, 6:21, 6:23 to 6:25, 6:35, 6:36, 6:38, 6:40, 6:44, 6:49, 6:53, 6:55, 6:56, 6:59, 6:62, 6:67, 7:6, 7:38, 7:40, 10:3, 10:7, 14:6, 15:1, 17:26, 18:40, 19:4, 19:5, 19:20, 19:30  
Statute of limitations, 6:13, 6:20, 6:29, 6:31  
Stock options, 6:3  
Subordination, 2:3, 2:22, 4:56, 10:6  
Transactions, 1:6, 2:3, 2:22, 4:44, 4:56, 6:5, 6:12, 6:14, 6:16,

### SECURITIES—Cont'd

6:23, 6:26, 6:28, 6:29, 6:32, 6:39, 6:49, 7:6, 7:7, 7:35, 7:38, 7:40, 12:29, 16:2, 18:36, 18:37, 18:40  
Transactions by, 6:28, 18:40  
Trustees, 2:22, 10:3, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12  
Underwriter, 6:15, 6:18, 6:19, 6:28, 6:36, 6:48, 18:40

### SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Administrative, 6:56, 14:6  
Exemptions, 6:23, 6:27  
Intrastate offerings, 6:25  
Regulation a, 6:27  
Regulation d, 6:27

### SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Company, 6:1, 6:44, 6:48, 6:54, 18:40  
Public offering, 6:7, 18:40  
Registration, 6:1, 6:31, 6:56, 18:40  
Reports, 18:40  
Shareholders, 6:54, 18:40  
Transactions, 4:44, 6:32, 7:40, 18:40  
Transactions by, 18:40

### SECURITIES LAW

Federal, 1:6, 4:45, 6:23, 6:48, 6:49, 6:62, 14:6  
Notes, 6:49, 6:62  
Purpose, 4:45, 14:6  
Purpose of, 4:45, 14:6  
Regulation, 6:62, 14:6  
Securities act of 1933, 4:45, 6:23, 6:51, 14:6  
Securities exchange act of 1934, 6:48, 6:51  
State, 1:6, 4:45, 6:23, 6:49, 6:62, 7:38, 14:6  
Stock, 6:51

### SECURITY

Adequate protection, 10:4, 12:36, 18:10  
Agreement, 2:3, 2:4, 2:8, 2:22, 2:28, 2:31, 3:3, 4:2 to 4:6, 4:8, 4:9, 4:12, 4:14 to 4:16, 4:32, 4:33, 5:45, 5:86, 5:125, 6:3, 6:9 to

**SECURITY—Cont'd**

6:11, 6:29, 6:62, 6:67, 7:8, 7:9,  
7:15, 7:17, 7:21, 7:36, 7:38,  
7:44, 7:45, 8:12, 10:5 to 10:7,  
12:1, 12:17, 12:21, 12:30,  
12:31, 13:3, 13:35, 14:4, 15:15,  
16:2 to 16:8, 16:10, 16:11,  
16:15, 16:16, 16:18, 17:4, 17:7,  
17:9, 17:10, 17:12, 17:23,  
17:27, 17:29, 17:31 to 17:33,  
17:35, 17:38, 18:2 to 18:4,  
18:9, 18:10, 18:18, 18:21,  
18:22, 18:24, 18:26, 18:28,  
18:30, 18:32, 18:34, 18:35,  
18:40  
Bonds, 5:49, 6:38, 13:22, 15:15  
Cash collateral, 3:3, 5:46, 8:12, 12:1,  
12:2, 12:7, 12:9, 12:17, 12:21,  
12:29 to 12:31, 12:33, 12:36,  
18:31  
Collateral, 2:3, 2:8, 2:18, 2:28, 2:30,  
3:3, 4:3, 4:5 to 4:8, 4:12, 4:14  
to 4:16, 4:19, 4:22, 4:28, 5:46,  
6:5, 6:7, 6:11, 6:23, 6:62, 7:9,  
7:15, 7:17, 7:21, 7:36, 7:44,  
7:45, 8:12, 11:8, 12:1, 12:2,  
12:7, 12:9, 12:17, 12:21, 12:29  
to 12:31, 12:33, 12:36, 13:51,  
14:3, 14:8, 16:2 to 16:8, 16:10  
to 16:13, 16:15 to 16:20, 17:4,  
17:7, 17:9, 17:10, 17:12, 17:23,  
17:27, 17:29, 17:31 to 17:33,  
17:35, 17:37, 17:38, 18:2 to  
18:4, 18:6, 18:9 to 18:11, 18:18,  
18:21, 18:22, 18:24, 18:26,  
18:28, 18:30 to 18:32, 18:34,  
18:35, 18:37, 18:39, 18:40  
Deposit, 4:5, 4:12, 4:14, 5:49, 6:3,  
6:10, 6:38, 6:67, 7:36, 10:4,  
12:29, 13:35, 14:7, 16:2, 16:3,  
16:16, 17:27, 18:26, 18:28,  
18:31  
Interest, 2:3, 2:4, 2:8, 2:22, 2:30,  
2:31, 3:3, 4:2, 4:3, 4:5 to 4:9,  
4:12 to 4:16, 4:19, 4:22, 4:28,  
4:33, 4:63, 4:65, 5:11, 5:44 to  
5:50, 5:60, 6:1, 6:3 to 6:5, 6:7,  
6:10, 6:12, 6:23, 6:33, 6:62,  
6:67, 7:9, 7:15, 7:17, 7:27,  
7:36, 7:44, 7:45, 8:12, 9:3, 9:5,  
9:6, 10:1, 10:2, 10:5 to 10:7,  
11:8, 11:11, 12:2, 12:7, 12:9,

**SECURITY—Cont'd**

12:17, 12:29 to 12:31, 12:33,  
12:36, 13:3, 13:10, 13:22,  
13:51, 14:2 to 14:8, 14:10,  
14:12, 15:15, 16:2 to 16:7,  
16:10, 16:12, 16:13, 16:16 to  
16:18, 17:4, 17:7, 17:9, 17:10,  
17:12, 17:23, 17:27, 17:29,  
17:31 to 17:33, 17:35, 17:37,  
17:38, 18:4, 18:10, 18:18,  
18:21, 18:22, 18:24, 18:26,  
18:31, 18:32, 18:34, 18:37  
Mortgages, 2:3, 4:8, 4:9, 4:19, 4:22,  
5:47, 5:123, 5:125, 7:27, 7:36,  
17:38, 18:6, 18:11  
Utilities, 10:3

**SECURITY AGREEMENT**

Acceleration clauses, 16:10  
After-acquired collateral, 4:14  
Collateral description, 4:5, 4:12, 4:14  
Default, 2:28, 4:8, 4:12, 16:2, 16:4,  
16:6 to 16:8, 16:10, 16:11,  
16:15, 17:4, 17:23, 17:29,  
17:31, 17:32, 18:2 to 18:4,  
18:9, 18:10, 18:28, 18:30,  
18:32, 18:34, 18:35  
Financing statement, 4:3, 4:5, 4:9,  
4:12, 4:14, 17:31  
Future advances, 4:14

**SECURITY INTEREST**

Adequate protection, 18:10  
Closing, 4:6, 4:22, 5:11, 16:4, 16:16  
Executory contracts, 14:4, 14:12,  
15:15  
Exemptions, 6:23  
Liens, 4:3, 4:6, 4:7, 4:15, 4:19, 5:47,  
5:60, 12:7, 12:9, 13:51, 14:8,  
17:29  
Liquidation, 5:48, 8:12, 14:4, 14:8,  
14:12, 18:10  
Postpetition effect, 8:12  
Preferences, 14:8  
Use, 2:3, 4:3, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:12,  
4:14, 4:15, 4:19, 4:63, 5:45,  
5:50, 7:15, 7:36, 8:12, 11:8,  
12:2, 12:7, 12:9, 12:29 to  
12:31, 12:33, 14:4, 15:15, 16:2,  
16:4, 16:10, 16:12, 16:13,  
16:16, 16:17, 17:10, 17:31,

## INDEX

### SECURITY INTEREST—Cont'd

17:32, 18:10, 18:26, 18:31,  
18:32, 18:37

Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12, 16:10

### SECURITY INTERESTS

After-acquired collateral, 4:14

Collateral, 4:5, 4:7, 4:12, 4:14, 6:62,  
7:44, 12:17, 12:21, 12:36, 14:3,  
18:10, 18:11

Future advances, 4:14

Leases, 18:10

Perfection, 4:5, 4:7, 4:9, 6:62, 9:6,  
18:11

Personal property, 2:31, 4:5

Tort claims, 4:9

### SELECTION

Election, 13:31, 14:4

### SERVICE OF PROCESS

Bankruptcy, 17:24

Debtors, 17:24

### SERVICES

Termination, 4:3, 7:41, 15:4, 15:6

### SETOFF

Automatic stay, 9:7 to 9:9, 15:17,  
18:28, 18:31

Avoidance, 13:3

Bank, 2:19, 4:12, 4:53, 7:8, 7:33,  
9:8, 13:3, 15:17, 16:16, 18:26,  
18:31

Bankruptcy, 2:19, 9:7 to 9:9, 10:2,  
13:3, 15:17, 16:12, 16:16,  
18:28, 18:31

Bankruptcy code, 13:3, 15:17, 16:16,  
18:31

Certificates of deposit, 4:12, 18:26

Common law, 2:19, 4:12, 18:26

Date, 2:4, 10:2, 15:17, 16:12

Distribution, 7:11, 7:33

Freezes, 9:8

Holds, 10:2, 18:28, 18:31

Improper, 2:4

Insolvency, 7:8, 7:33

Postpetition, 9:7, 9:9

Prepetition debt, 9:7, 18:31

Proof of claim, 10:2

Recoupment, 2:4, 9:7, 9:9

### SETOFF—Cont'd

Restrictions, 2:19, 9:9, 16:12, 16:16

Secured claim, 10:2

Secured claims, 10:2

Security interests, 4:12

Termination, 13:3, 18:26

Time, 2:4, 4:53, 16:12, 18:31

Timing, 18:28

Transfer, 7:11, 13:3

Use, 4:12, 10:2, 16:12, 16:16, 18:26,  
18:31

Waiver, 4:12, 7:11, 16:12

### SETTLEMENT

Bankruptcy, 5:48, 12:16, 12:33,  
13:35, 14:4, 17:2

Compromise, 4:33, 4:39, 12:33, 14:4

Consideration, 5:57, 7:32, 12:16

Costs, 5:23, 5:37, 5:48, 5:57, 14:4

Documentation, 4:13, 4:17, 17:36

Employment, 4:46

Evidence, 5:48, 5:57

Mediation, 4:39, 4:46

Negotiation, 12:33

Parties, 4:13, 4:17, 4:33, 4:39, 4:46,  
5:23, 5:57, 7:20, 7:32, 12:16,  
14:4, 17:2

Releases, 7:32, 12:16

Structured settlement, 4:13

Timing, 12:16, 17:2

### SEVENTH AMENDMENT

Jury, 13:47

### SEVERANCE

Compensation, 19:15

### SHARE

Classification, 14:5

Definition of, 6:6, 6:9

### SHAREHOLDERS

Conduct of, 2:22

Corporations, 4:31, 5:40, 19:30

Definition, 5:40, 14:8, 18:40

Definition of, 5:40, 14:8, 18:40

Directors, 1:6, 2:22, 4:31, 4:61, 5:40,  
5:41, 6:54, 6:55, 7:37, 18:40

Election, 14:8

Gain, 4:61

**SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd**

Interested parties, 2:22, 17:33  
 Loans, 6:54, 6:55, 19:30  
 Minority, 6:34  
 Notice, 2:22, 5:41, 17:33, 18:40, 19:30  
 Purpose of, 2:22, 6:14, 6:34  
 Reports, 18:40  
 Securities, 1:6, 2:22, 6:14, 6:34, 6:38, 6:54, 6:55, 10:6, 18:40, 19:30  
 Transactions by, 18:40  
 Voting, 18:40, 19:30

**SHIPS**

Vessels, 4:9

**SIGNING**

Investment securities, 18:36

**SIZE**

Accounts receivable, 6:5  
 After notice, 14:2  
 Agreements, 4:40, 4:43, 7:6, 19:30  
 Complaint, 4:40  
 Contracts, 4:40, 19:30  
 Costs, 4:40, 18:14, 19:30  
 Date, 5:7, 6:7, 7:6, 19:30  
 Equity security holders, 14:2  
 Evidence, 6:5  
 Expenses, 18:14  
 Fair market value, 18:14  
 Farmers, 6:5  
 Federal, 4:40, 4:43, 5:7, 6:5, 6:7, 7:6, 18:14, 19:19, 19:30  
 Fees, 18:14  
 Filing, 14:2  
 Foreclosure, 1:1, 1:3, 18:3, 18:14  
 Hearing, 14:2, 19:30  
 Leases, 19:19  
 Liens, 6:5, 18:14  
 Liquidation, 19:30  
 Maintenance, 5:7, 18:3  
 Market value, 7:6, 18:14  
 Motion, 4:40, 4:43  
 Notice, 4:43, 14:2, 18:14, 19:30  
 Proceeds, 6:7, 18:14  
 Reorganization, 14:2  
 State, 4:43, 5:7, 7:6, 18:14, 19:30

**SIZE—Cont'd**

Support, 4:43, 6:5, 6:7  
 Time, 1:3, 5:7, 6:5, 6:7, 14:2, 18:14  
 Title, 19:30  
 Value, 7:6, 18:14, 19:30

**SMALL BUSINESS**

Administration, 5:45, 13:10, 17:12, 17:28  
 Investment companies, 6:27  
 Stock, 17:28

**SMALL BUSINESSES**

Reorganization, 14:1

**SOLICITATION**

Reorganization, 10:8, 14:1, 14:6, 14:7

**SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**

Consent, 13:44  
 Waiver, 5:42, 13:44

**STATE**

Assessment, 5:14, 5:100, 5:116, 5:117, 18:14  
 Corporations, 4:31, 5:40, 19:30  
 Executory contracts, 4:45, 15:15  
 Exemptions, 6:23  
 Fraudulent transfers, 13:1, 13:4, 13:43, 17:18  
 Injunctions, 5:97, 15:25  
 Interested parties, 2:22, 15:16, 17:19  
 Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65, 5:101, 8:11  
 Jurisdiction, 4:12, 4:42, 4:53, 4:55, 5:6, 5:11, 5:36, 5:120, 6:38, 7:26, 15:6, 16:17, 17:31, 18:14, 19:2  
 Opt out provision, 4:52  
 Parties, 2:5 to 2:7, 2:10, 2:15, 2:22, 4:4 to 4:7, 4:12, 4:15, 4:17, 4:21, 4:24, 4:26, 4:31, 4:33, 4:38, 4:41 to 4:43, 4:47, 4:48, 4:50 to 4:52, 4:54, 5:1, 5:4 to 5:7, 5:9, 5:19, 5:21, 5:25 to 5:28, 5:35, 5:36, 5:39, 5:41, 5:42, 5:47, 5:51, 5:85, 5:87, 5:89, 5:97, 5:98, 5:101, 5:105, 5:109, 5:117, 5:121, 5:122, 6:2, 6:10, 6:40, 6:44, 6:49, 7:3, 7:18, 7:21, 7:38, 7:39, 9:15,

## INDEX

### STATE—Cont'd

10:7, 12:16, 13:10, 14:6, 15:15,  
15:16, 15:22, 15:25, 16:10,  
16:11, 16:14, 16:17, 16:18,  
17:5, 17:9, 17:10, 17:12, 17:13,  
17:19, 17:31, 17:32, 17:34,  
18:5, 18:6, 18:13, 18:14, 19:28

Proof of claim, 10:7

Remand, 5:42, 7:30

Sales, 2:22, 5:17, 5:28, 5:47, 5:86,  
6:49, 11:19, 13:10, 16:10, 17:5,  
17:9, 17:10, 17:12, 17:13,  
17:18, 17:19, 17:21 to 17:23,  
17:25, 17:26, 17:31, 17:32,  
17:34, 18:5, 18:6, 18:13, 18:14,  
18:23, 18:34, 18:40, 19:20

Sovereign immunity, 5:42

Trustees, 2:22, 4:43, 5:11, 10:3,  
14:6, 15:2

Withholding taxes, 2:22

### STATE LAW

Preemption, 4:43, 5:36

### STATE STATUTES

Execution, 4:22, 5:125

### STATEMENTS

Amendment, 4:52

Appeal, 4:35, 6:44, 6:55

Disclosure statements, 15:21

Financial statements, 2:3, 2:20, 2:21,  
3:2, 4:35, 6:15, 6:53, 7:38,  
19:12, 19:15

Income, 2:21, 2:22, 6:36, 19:9

Indenture trustee, 6:44

Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65

Liquidation, 2:21, 6:33

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 10:7

### STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Sales, 2:3

### STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Equal credit opportunity act, 4:33

Fraudulent transfers, 17:18

Sales, 3:3, 17:18, 17:31, 17:32

### STATUTES

Corporations, 4:31

Partners, 6:2

### STATUTORY LIENS

Avoidance, 13:51

Exceptions, 13:51

Preferential transfers, 13:51

Property, 13:51

### STAY PENDING APPEAL

Court of appeals, 11:23

### STAYS

Appeal, 9:4, 11:23, 12:27

Automatic stay, 5:96, 5:97, 9:3, 9:4,  
9:6, 9:19, 18:31

Injunctions, 5:97

Pending appeal, 11:23, 12:27

Rules of bankruptcy procedure,  
11:23, 12:27

### STIPULATIONS

Adequate protection, 9:14

Use, 4:44, 9:14, 12:31, 12:33

### STOCK

Common law, 4:62, 5:41, 17:7

Common stock, 6:4, 6:33, 6:55, 14:3,  
18:37, 18:40, 19:17

Consideration, 14:8, 17:14

Corporations, 6:1

Debtor, 1:7, 6:55, 11:11, 13:4, 14:3,  
14:8, 16:4 to 16:6, 17:7, 17:13,  
17:14, 17:22, 17:26, 17:28,  
17:33, 18:36 to 18:38

Defendant, 6:2, 6:36, 6:39, 6:51,  
16:6, 17:33

Definition of, 6:3, 6:4, 6:12, 6:36,  
6:51, 13:4, 14:8, 18:40

Depreciation, 17:28

Distribution, 4:62, 6:12, 14:8, 18:40

Dividends, 6:36, 19:14, 19:22

Evidence, 5:24, 6:2, 6:12, 6:51,  
17:14

Executive, 6:36, 7:40, 18:40, 19:14,  
19:15, 19:22

Forfeiture, 17:33

Mergers, 19:14

Mismanagement, 6:38, 6:55

Options, 3:1, 6:3, 6:33

Parent, 7:40

Preferred stock, 14:3, 18:40, 19:14

Promoters, 6:39

**STOCK—Cont'd**

- Purpose, 6:1, 6:12, 6:14, 14:3, 16:4, 17:28, 18:40, 19:26
- Records, 17:33
- Rights, 4:62, 5:24, 7:40, 14:3, 14:8, 16:4 to 16:6, 17:7, 17:13, 17:14, 17:22, 17:26, 17:28, 17:33, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40, 19:14
- Sale, 1:7, 6:1, 6:3, 6:4, 6:14, 6:33, 6:38, 6:39, 6:51, 11:11, 13:4, 14:8, 16:4, 16:5, 17:7, 17:13, 17:14, 17:22, 17:26, 17:28, 17:33, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40, 19:26
- Securities, 6:1 to 6:4, 6:12, 6:14, 6:33, 6:36, 6:38, 6:39, 6:51, 6:55, 7:40, 11:11, 16:4 to 16:6, 17:14, 17:26, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40, 19:5, 19:14, 19:15, 19:17, 19:26
- Securities laws, 6:1 to 6:4, 6:12, 6:14, 6:33, 6:36, 6:38, 6:39, 6:51, 6:55, 18:40, 19:15

**STORAGE**

- Size, 5:7
- Use, 5:7, 5:9, 5:12, 5:21, 5:39, 5:57, 5:92, 5:125, 17:23

**STRICT COMPLIANCE**

- Ambiguity, 4:10
- Discrepancies, 5:117
- Documents, 2:15, 4:10, 4:25, 16:11
- Material, 4:25
- Payments, 2:15, 4:25, 16:11
- Waiver, 2:15, 4:10, 4:25, 16:11

**STRICT FORECLOSURE**

- Notice, 2:19, 16:16, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7 to 17:11, 17:32 to 17:35, 18:32
- Procedure, 16:16, 17:3, 17:5, 17:6, 17:10, 17:34

**SUBORDINATION**

- Agreements, 2:3, 2:22, 4:15, 4:29, 9:14, 10:6, 12:23
- Bankruptcy court, 1:10
- Construction, 2:22, 5:48
- Distribution, 2:22, 4:62, 10:6

**SUBORDINATION—Cont'd**

- Equitable subordination, 1:10, 2:22, 2:25, 4:56, 4:62, 5:48, 9:14, 10:6
- Harm, 10:6
- Leases, 5:48
- Liens, 2:22, 4:15, 5:64
- Loans, 4:15
- Practice, 5:48
- Reorganization, 9:14, 14:3
- Sale, 2:22, 4:15, 5:48, 10:6
- Securities, 2:3, 2:22, 4:56, 10:6
- Trustee, 2:22

**SUBSIDIARY**

- Authority, 5:40, 7:40, 13:35, 19:4
- Guaranty, 4:35
- Merger, 7:40
- Notice, 7:40

**SUCCESSORS**

- Trustee, 10:4, 12:24

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

- Appeals, 5:48, 6:10, 6:49, 16:17, 17:32

**SUPERPRIORITY**

- Adequate protection, 12:12
- Compensation, 5:79
- Loans, 12:12
- Reimbursement, 5:79

**SUPERVISION**

- Corporations, 19:30
- District court, 5:48, 6:12, 19:30
- United states, 10:4, 19:1, 19:30

**SUPPORT**

- Domestic support obligations, 10:4, 14:7, 14:13, 15:20

**SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

- United states, 5:127

**SURCHARGE**

- Use, 5:100, 11:20

**SURETY**

- Bond, 5:86

**SURPLUS**

- Distribution, 17:30, 19:30

## INDEX

### **SURPLUS—Cont'd**

Foreclosure, 16:12, 16:16, 17:10,  
17:11, 17:14, 17:30, 17:32,  
18:16, 18:23, 18:34  
Liquidation, 19:30

### **SURRENDER OF PROPERTY**

Liquidation, 2:19

### **SWAP AGREEMENTS**

Automatic stay, 15:14  
Fraudulent transfers, 15:14  
Termination, 2:3, 15:14

### **TAX**

Accountants, 10:3, 14:6  
Accounting, 14:6, 19:12, 19:14  
Agreements, 2:22, 4:40, 7:21, 15:2,  
19:12  
Assets, 4:3, 10:4, 11:19, 14:6, 15:2,  
15:29, 17:18, 19:14  
Bankruptcy, 1:1, 2:22, 4:3, 4:22,  
5:42, 5:46, 10:3, 10:4, 11:19,  
13:34, 13:42, 13:51, 14:6, 14:7,  
15:1, 15:2, 15:5, 15:6, 15:8,  
15:17, 15:29, 17:18, 17:24  
Basis, 2:22, 4:3, 4:40, 5:42, 13:51,  
14:7, 15:2, 19:14  
Capital, 5:59, 10:4, 15:2, 19:14  
Classes, 14:7, 15:2  
Classification, 14:7  
Contributions, 7:21, 10:4  
Conversion, 1:1, 1:3, 14:6  
Costs, 2:22, 4:22, 4:40, 5:42, 5:46,  
5:59, 5:67, 10:3, 16:13, 17:27  
Courts, 2:22, 4:3, 4:22, 4:40, 5:42,  
10:3, 10:4, 13:34, 13:51, 14:6,  
14:7, 15:1, 15:2, 15:29, 16:13,  
17:18, 17:24, 17:27, 19:20  
Credit, 1:1, 2:11, 2:22, 7:21, 7:24,  
7:43, 10:4, 15:1, 16:13, 19:12  
Debt, 1:1, 1:3, 2:11, 2:22, 5:46, 7:21,  
7:24, 13:42, 13:51, 15:1, 15:5,  
15:17, 15:29, 16:13, 17:27,  
19:20  
Debt instruments, 15:1  
Deductions, 5:59  
Discount, 19:14  
Distribution, 2:22, 7:43, 10:4, 15:5  
Dividends, 19:14

### **TAX—Cont'd**

Equity, 1:1, 1:3, 2:11, 7:24, 10:3,  
14:6, 14:7  
Executive, 4:3, 5:42, 15:2, 19:14  
Fringe benefits, 10:4  
General partnership, 17:27  
I, 1:1, 2:11, 2:22, 4:3, 7:43, 13:34,  
14:6, 17:24  
Income, 2:11, 2:22, 5:59, 7:43, 10:4,  
14:7, 15:6, 19:14  
Income tax, 2:22  
Incorporation, 15:17  
Intent, 2:22, 5:42, 7:24, 15:2, 17:18,  
17:24  
Interest, 2:22, 4:3, 4:22, 5:46, 5:83,  
7:24, 7:43, 11:19, 13:51, 14:6,  
14:7, 15:1, 15:2, 15:29, 16:13,  
17:27  
Inventory, 2:22, 4:3, 5:46, 13:51  
Issuance, 14:6  
Leases, 10:3, 10:4  
Liabilities, 4:60  
Liquidation, 11:19, 14:6, 14:7, 15:29  
Loans, 1:1, 2:11, 7:21, 7:43, 13:51,  
17:27, 19:14, 19:20  
Loss, 4:40, 5:46, 7:24, 7:43, 10:3  
Members, 19:14  
Mergers, 19:14  
Methods, 17:24  
Options, 4:40, 19:12  
Owners, 5:42, 15:1  
Partnership, 17:27  
Partnerships, 17:27  
Profits, 2:22, 13:42  
Property, 2:11, 2:16, 2:22, 4:3, 5:46,  
5:59, 5:67, 5:83, 7:43, 10:3,  
10:4, 13:34, 13:42, 13:51, 14:7,  
15:6, 15:8, 16:13, 17:18, 17:27,  
19:20  
Purchase, 4:3, 7:21, 13:51, 15:1,  
19:14  
Rates, 14:7, 15:1, 19:20  
Reorganization, 14:6 to 15:6, 15:8  
Reports, 2:16  
Returns, 2:11  
Revocation, 15:29  
Sales, 2:22, 4:40, 11:19, 17:18,  
17:24, 17:27, 19:14, 19:20  
Sales tax, 4:40, 11:19

**TAX—Cont'd**

Securities, 2:11, 2:22, 10:3, 14:6,  
14:7, 15:1, 15:17, 19:14, 19:20  
Services, 4:3, 10:3, 10:4, 14:6 to  
15:6, 15:8, 19:12  
Shareholders, 2:22  
Status, 1:3, 7:21, 7:43, 10:3, 10:4,  
13:34, 13:42, 15:2  
Stock, 19:14  
Structure, 4:3  
Tax attributes, 14:6  
Tax consequences, 11:19, 14:6  
Taxable year, 5:59  
Termination, 4:3, 15:6  
Transfers, 13:51, 14:6, 14:7, 17:18,  
19:12  
Transfers of property, 14:7  
Trusts, 15:2

**TAX LIENS**

Avoidance, 13:51  
Use, 2:16

**TENDER OF PAYMENT**

Sales, 17:4

**TERMINATION**

Adequate protection, 8:3, 9:1, 15:14  
Automatic stay, 4:3, 8:12, 9:1, 9:16,  
9:19, 12:17, 15:6, 15:14  
Closing, 7:41, 9:19, 12:24  
Conversion, 12:24  
Executory contracts, 15:14, 15:15  
Financing statements, 4:3  
Fraudulent transfers, 15:14  
Leases, 2:5, 15:15  
Reorganization, 7:40, 9:1, 9:19,  
12:24, 15:6  
Revocation, 4:30  
Service, 7:16, 7:25, 7:41, 17:38  
Use, 2:3, 4:3, 4:30, 7:16, 7:25, 8:12,  
12:17, 12:24, 12:33, 15:6,  
15:15, 16:10, 16:15, 17:10,  
18:26, 18:32

**THIRD PARTIES**

Leases, 14:4  
Sales, 3:3, 5:47, 9:5, 11:15, 17:11,  
17:12, 17:33, 17:38, 18:22

**TIME**

Adequate protection, 6:54, 9:1, 9:14,  
10:4, 11:5, 12:12, 12:39, 18:10,  
18:20  
After-acquired property, 18:31  
Antecedent debt, 13:10, 13:48, 13:50  
Appeals, 4:65, 5:17, 5:48, 5:97, 6:49,  
16:11, 16:12, 16:17, 17:23,  
17:25, 17:32, 17:33, 18:38  
Automatic stay, 4:45, 5:97, 9:1, 9:13,  
9:14, 9:16, 9:19, 11:5, 18:10,  
18:20, 18:31  
Avoidance, 13:4 to 13:6, 13:10,  
13:13, 13:14, 13:19, 13:25,  
13:27, 13:34, 13:35, 13:42,  
13:48, 13:50  
Closing, 4:6, 5:11, 5:86, 7:41, 9:19,  
10:3, 13:14, 17:23  
Computation, 4:5, 7:3  
Construction, 2:7, 2:22, 4:17, 4:19,  
4:63, 5:44, 5:48, 6:7, 15:15  
Conversion, 1:3, 8:4, 14:6, 16:6,  
16:17, 16:21, 16:22, 17:7,  
17:31, 18:36  
Court of appeals, 4:65, 5:17, 5:48,  
5:97, 6:49, 16:11, 16:12, 16:17,  
17:23, 17:25, 17:32, 17:33,  
18:38  
Definition, 4:10, 4:30, 4:52, 5:7,  
5:11, 5:40, 5:44, 5:46, 5:49,  
5:54, 5:92, 5:94, 5:120, 6:5,  
6:7, 6:9, 6:36, 10:1, 13:4,  
13:14, 14:6, 15:2, 17:31, 18:40  
Delay, 4:1, 4:18, 7:45, 9:14, 13:6,  
13:13, 15:4, 15:27, 16:12, 17:7,  
17:28, 18:37, 18:38  
Discharge, 3:3, 4:8, 4:30, 4:32, 5:86,  
5:92, 7:50, 9:19, 13:42, 16:11,  
17:7, 17:10, 17:29, 19:20  
Disclosure statement, 11:7, 14:5 to  
14:7, 14:12  
Distribution, 2:22, 4:62, 5:7, 6:5,  
7:13, 10:1, 10:4, 10:7, 13:48,  
13:50, 14:5, 18:40  
Effective date, 5:49, 6:17 to 9:19,  
14:7, 15:4, 18:40  
Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:2,  
14:5 to 14:7  
Executive, 5:97, 5:120, 6:36, 15:2,  
18:40

## INDEX

### TIME—Cont'd

Executory contracts, 4:45, 14:12, 15:15  
 Fraudulent transfers, 4:35, 13:4, 13:35  
 Gap period, 10:4  
 Indenture trustees, 11:11  
 Investment securities, 10:3, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40  
 Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65, 10:4  
 Leases, 2:5, 5:48, 5:49, 10:3, 10:4, 14:12, 15:15, 18:10  
 Letters of credit, 2:3, 2:5, 7:29, 15:1  
 Liquidation, 3:3, 4:28, 4:62, 5:48, 5:95, 5:97, 7:31, 8:4, 9:1, 9:14, 12:12, 12:39, 13:5, 13:14, 13:50, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 17:33, 18:10, 19:1, 19:7  
 Negotiable instruments, 16:6, 18:31  
 Order, 1:3, 2:3, 2:7, 2:17, 2:28, 2:31, 4:1, 4:8, 4:10, 4:11, 4:19, 4:21, 4:23, 4:35, 4:39, 4:62 to 4:65, 5:2, 5:7, 5:15, 5:20, 5:27, 5:40, 5:44, 5:46, 5:48, 5:49, 5:54, 5:57, 5:78, 5:97, 5:100, 5:105, 5:120, 6:17, 6:36, 6:45, 6:49, 6:54, 6:55, 6:62, 7:2, 7:5, 7:13, 7:24, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:45, 9:13, 9:16, 10:4, 10:7, 11:11, 11:12, 12:26, 12:31, 12:32, 12:39, 13:48, 13:50, 14:2, 14:6, 14:7, 14:9, 15:2, 15:4, 15:15, 15:16, 16:11, 16:13, 16:17, 16:22, 17:10, 17:22, 17:28, 17:31, 18:10, 18:14, 18:31, 18:36, 18:40, 19:8, 19:10, 19:20  
 Preferences, 4:18, 4:36  
 Priorities, 5:93, 5:97  
 Proof of claim, 10:1, 10:7  
 Reclamation, 2:4, 5:97  
 Redemption, 3:3, 13:4, 13:10, 17:3, 17:4, 17:22, 17:23, 17:32, 17:33, 18:31  
 Reorganization, 5:95, 5:97, 5:105, 8:4, 9:1, 9:14, 9:19, 11:7, 11:11, 12:12, 12:39, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9, 14:12, 15:16, 18:10, 19:8  
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 10:7, 11:11, 12:26, 12:31, 12:32

### TIME—Cont'd

Sale, 2:4, 2:22, 3:3, 4:1, 4:8, 4:18, 4:53, 5:11, 5:20, 5:44, 5:46, 5:48, 5:74, 5:86, 5:87, 5:104, 6:7, 6:9, 6:39, 6:49, 6:54, 6:62, 6:67, 7:2, 7:3, 7:13, 7:31, 7:41, 10:3, 11:5, 11:7, 11:10 to 11:12, 13:4, 13:10, 13:14, 15:15, 16:11 to 16:13, 16:22, 17:3, 17:4, 17:7, 17:8, 17:10, 17:13, 17:19, 17:22 to 17:25, 17:28, 17:29, 17:31 to 17:33, 18:10, 18:13, 18:14, 18:20, 18:23, 18:31, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40, 19:1, 19:7, 19:10  
 Sales, 2:3, 2:17, 2:20, 2:22, 3:3, 4:8, 5:17, 5:28, 5:86, 6:19, 6:49, 11:7, 11:10 to 11:12, 12:12, 13:10, 13:27, 17:3, 17:4, 17:7 to 17:10, 17:13, 17:19, 17:22 to 17:25, 17:28, 17:29, 17:31 to 17:33, 18:10, 18:13, 18:14, 18:23, 18:38, 18:40, 19:20  
 Securities, 2:3, 2:5, 2:22, 4:45, 4:65, 6:2, 6:5, 6:7, 6:9, 6:17 to 6:19, 6:36, 6:39, 6:44, 6:45, 6:49, 6:54, 6:55, 6:62, 6:65, 6:67, 7:38, 10:3, 10:7, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:1, 16:6, 18:31, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40, 19:20  
 Setoff, 2:4, 4:53, 16:12, 18:31  
 Statute of limitations, 2:7, 2:14, 3:3, 4:6, 4:11, 4:18, 4:30, 5:60, 17:31, 17:32  
 Trustees, 2:22, 5:11, 10:3, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2  
 Use, 2:3, 2:6, 2:8, 4:5, 4:8, 4:10, 4:19, 4:21, 4:25, 4:28, 4:30, 4:35, 4:36, 4:57, 4:63, 4:65, 5:3, 5:7, 5:12, 5:39, 5:40, 5:52, 5:57, 5:74, 5:76, 5:92, 5:93, 5:100, 6:2, 6:5, 6:7, 6:49, 6:55, 6:65, 7:2, 7:5, 7:39, 9:14, 11:5, 11:7, 11:10 to 11:12, 12:1, 12:9, 12:12, 12:26, 12:31, 12:32, 12:39, 13:5, 13:14, 13:34, 14:6, 14:7, 15:1, 15:2, 15:15, 15:18, 16:11 to 16:13, 16:17, 17:8, 17:10, 17:19, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:31, 17:32, 18:10, 18:20, 18:23, 18:31, 18:37, 19:10, 19:20

**TIME—Cont'd**

Utilities, 10:3

**TITLE**

Automatic stay, 9:6, 11:5, 18:31

Avoidance, 13:3, 13:26, 13:31,  
13:47, 13:49

Certificate of title, 4:7, 4:9, 17:7,  
17:10, 18:4

Closing, 5:11, 5:86, 10:3

Documents of title, 12:29, 18:31

Executory contracts, 14:4

Investment securities, 10:3

Joint, 14:7, 17:33

Leases, 5:48, 5:49, 10:3 to 14:4,  
18:34

Liens, 2:10, 2:16, 4:7, 4:19, 4:20,  
5:47, 5:65, 5:74, 5:86, 5:93,  
5:94, 9:6, 11:5, 11:6, 17:29,  
18:13

Patents, 2:16, 4:7, 17:29

Property of estate, 11:4

Sales, 5:17, 5:45, 5:47, 5:86, 11:4,  
11:6, 13:3, 17:3, 17:7, 17:10,  
17:29, 17:33, 18:13, 18:34

**TORTS**

Jurisdiction, 17:31

**TRADE**

Corporations, 4:44

**TRADE CREDITORS**

Loans, 4:64, 12:1

**TRADEMARKS**

Assignment, 4:7, 18:32

Assignments, 4:7

Copyrights, 4:7, 13:13

Delay, 13:13, 18:32

Intent, 13:13

Licenses, 4:7, 13:13

Notice, 18:32

Ownership, 4:7

Recording, 4:7

Remedies, 13:13

Subject matter, 18:32

Use, 4:7, 18:32

**TRANSACTIONS**

Directors, 1:6, 2:22, 4:17, 4:62, 7:4,  
7:5, 7:28, 7:29, 7:32, 7:37,  
18:40

**TRANSFER**

Licenses, 4:7

Limited liability company, 4:65

Restrictions, 1:10, 1:11, 2:22, 4:65,  
5:60 to 5:87, 10:7, 10:8, 19:6,  
19:7, 19:28

Trademarks, 4:7, 18:32

**TRANSFER OF CLAIM**

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 10:7

**TRANSFER OF PROPERTY**

Sale, 2:22, 11:21, 13:10

**TRANSFERS**

Negotiable instruments, 16:6

**TRIAL**

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 13:44

**TRUSTEES**

Accountants, 10:3, 14:6

Accounts, 14:6

Ancillary, 5:11

Appointment, 14:4, 14:7

Approval, 5:11, 10:3, 14:4, 14:6,  
14:7

Attorneys, 4:43, 10:3, 14:6

Bankruptcy, 2:22, 5:99, 10:3, 11:11,  
14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2

Bonds, 15:2

Cash, 14:4, 14:7, 15:2

Chapter 7, 14:6, 14:7

Chapter 11, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7,  
14:12, 15:2

Checks, 2:22

Claims, 2:22, 4:43, 5:11, 5:50, 5:99,  
10:3, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12,  
15:2

Closing, 5:11, 10:3

Compensation, 2:22, 5:50, 10:3, 14:7

Consent, 15:2

Contracts, 14:4, 14:12

Conversion, 14:6

Corporations, 14:4

Costs, 2:22, 5:50, 10:3, 14:4, 14:12

## INDEX

### TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Damages, 2:22  
Delay, 14:4  
Deposits, 15:2  
Discharge, 14:4  
Disclosure, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2  
Dismissal, 14:6  
Distribution, 2:22, 14:4  
Domestic support obligations, 14:7  
Duties, 2:22, 5:99  
Election, 14:4  
Eligibility, 15:2  
Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7  
Examiners, 10:3  
Executory contracts, 14:4, 14:12  
Fees, 10:3, 14:6, 14:7  
Fiduciary duty, 5:99  
Filing, 10:3, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2  
Fines, 10:3  
Fraud, 2:22, 4:43  
Hearing, 14:6, 14:7  
Impairment of claims, 14:4  
Indenture trustees, 11:11  
Insiders, 14:7  
Insurance, 5:50  
Inventory, 2:22  
Leases, 10:3, 14:4, 14:12  
Liabilities, 5:11  
Liens, 2:22  
Liquidation, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12  
Money, 10:3  
Notice, 2:22, 4:43, 10:3, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7  
Objections, 4:43, 11:11, 14:6  
Order, 5:50, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7, 15:2  
Payment, 2:22, 14:4, 14:7, 15:2  
Powers, 4:43, 14:4, 15:2  
Professional persons, 10:3  
Purchase, 5:50  
Records, 10:3, 14:6  
Reimbursement, 2:22, 10:3  
Reorganization, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12  
Rights, 2:22, 5:11, 14:4, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2  
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 11:11

### TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Sale, 2:22, 5:11, 10:3, 11:11, 14:4  
Securities, 2:22, 10:3, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12  
Selection, 14:4  
Transfer, 2:22, 14:4, 15:2  
Trustees, 2:22, 4:43, 5:11, 5:50, 5:99, 10:3, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2  
Use, 4:43, 5:50, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 15:2  
Words, 14:6, 14:7

### TRUSTS

Automatic stay, 9:2  
Fiduciaries, 5:52  
Filing, 9:2, 15:2

### TRUTH IN LENDING ACT

Disclosure, 19:28  
Rescission, 19:28

### TYING

Defenses, 4:65  
Franchise, 4:65  
Risks, 4:65

### UCC ARTICLE 9

Collateral, 16:18, 18:5, 18:9, 18:22  
Official comments, 18:5  
Security interest, 16:18, 18:22

### UNCERTIFICATED SECURITIES

Investment securities, 18:39

### UNCONSCIONABILITY

Bargaining power, 4:48

### UNEXPIRED LEASES

Executory contracts, 14:4, 15:15

### UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Notice, 2:7, 2:22, 4:3, 10:3, 12:27, 16:13, 16:17, 17:10, 17:24, 17:32, 18:17  
Secured, 2:8, 2:22, 4:3, 4:13, 16:13, 16:17, 17:1, 17:10, 17:24, 17:32, 18:17

### UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT

General partnership, 17:27

**UNIMPAIRED CREDITORS**

Notice, **14:6**  
Reorganization, **14:6**

**UNIONS**

Credit unions, **19:5**

**UNITED STATES**

Appointment, **7:28, 7:31, 18:14, 19:31**  
Duties, **2:22, 10:4, 19:2, 19:30**  
Establishment of, **5:35**

**UNITED STATES TRUSTEES**

Appearance, **11:11**  
Bonds, **15:2**  
Chapter 7, **14:6**  
Chapter 11, **11:11, 14:6, 15:2**  
Conversion, **14:6**  
Copies, **14:6**  
Date, **14:6, 15:2**  
Dismissal, **14:6**  
Expenses, **14:6, 15:2**  
Fees, **14:6**  
Judgment, **14:6**  
Liquidation, **14:6**  
Mail, **11:11, 14:6**  
Notice, **11:11, 14:6**  
Objections, **11:11, 14:6**  
Order, **11:11, 14:6, 15:2**  
Powers, **15:2**  
Records, **14:6**  
Reorganization, **11:11, 14:6**  
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **11:11**  
Sales, **11:11**  
Time, **11:11, 14:6, 15:2**  
Use, **11:11, 14:6, 15:2**

**UNSECURED CLAIMS**

Classes of claims, **14:3**  
Secured, **1:10, 10:1, 10:4, 10:5, 11:8, 14:3**

**USURY**

Defined, **4:11**

**UTILITIES**

Administrative expenses, **10:3**  
Change, **10:3**  
Closing, **10:3**  
Security, **10:3**

**UTILITIES—Cont'd**

United states, **10:3**

**VALUATION**

Business, **11:8, 11:14, 11:15, 12:37, 12:39, 13:14, 13:19, 13:22, 13:24, 14:3**  
Evaluating, **12:12, 13:11**

**VALUE**

Adequate protection, **9:14, 12:12, 12:36 to 12:39, 12:41, 15:8**  
Allowance of claims, **15:12**  
Appraisals, **2:18, 5:83, 11:7, 17:17, 17:18, 17:29**  
Automatic stay, **2:18, 9:14, 9:17, 15:8, 18:31**  
Closing, **5:11, 10:3, 12:24, 13:14, 16:4, 16:16**  
Defined, **2:18, 2:22, 5:11, 5:54, 5:65, 6:41, 7:6, 7:7, 9:14, 11:22, 14:6, 14:7, 16:2, 16:5, 17:31, 18:6, 18:27, 19:30**  
Definition, **2:2, 5:11, 5:44, 5:54, 5:120, 6:12, 7:7, 11:22, 12:36, 13:11, 13:14, 14:6, 14:8, 17:12, 17:31**  
Fair market value, **2:18, 5:23, 5:71, 6:65, 11:14, 13:10, 17:14, 17:18, 17:32, 17:33, 18:7, 18:14, 19:7**  
Fraudulent transfers, **1:13, 4:35, 13:1, 13:32, 13:35, 17:18**  
Going concern valuation, **12:12**  
Negotiable instruments, **18:31**  
New value, **13:51, 14:8, 14:12**  
Preferences, **1:13, 14:8**  
Sale of property, **11:7, 11:8, 11:12, 11:20**  
Size, **7:6, 18:14, 19:30**  
Unsecured claim, **10:2, 11:8, 14:3, 14:7, 17:32**  
Use, **1:11, 2:8, 4:35, 5:1, 5:52, 5:59, 5:98, 6:12, 6:65, 7:2, 7:6, 9:14, 10:2, 11:1, 11:6 to 11:8, 11:12, 11:14, 11:20, 11:22, 12:9, 12:12, 12:24, 12:36 to 12:39, 12:41, 12:42, 13:5, 13:14, 13:24, 13:34, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 16:2 to 16:5, 16:7, 16:11, 16:12, 16:16, 17:6, 17:12, 17:15 to**

## INDEX

### VALUE—Cont'd

17:17, 17:19, 17:20, 17:31,  
17:32, 18:29, 18:31, 18:32,  
18:37, 19:10, 19:14, 19:30

### VEHICLES

Motor vehicles, 1:18, 2:5, 4:7, 4:9,  
17:32, 18:1, 18:4, 18:5

### VENDOR

Sale, 18:10

### VENUE

Appeals, 13:44  
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 13:44

### VOIDABLE TRANSFERS

Avoidance, 13:30

### VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY

Automatic stay, 8:12  
Claims, 8:12  
Consent, 8:12  
Defaults, 16:10  
Filing, 8:12  
Foreclosure, 16:10  
Good faith, 16:10  
Hearing, 8:12  
Liquidation, 8:12  
Notice, 8:12, 16:10  
Orders, 8:12  
Sale, 8:12, 16:10  
Secured, 8:12, 16:10

### VOTING

Definition, 6:51, 10:1, 18:40  
Definition of, 6:51, 10:1, 18:40  
Election of directors, 14:4  
Lists, 10:1  
Purpose of, 10:7, 10:8, 14:3, 14:4,  
14:7  
Shareholders, 18:40, 19:30  
Trust, 4:16, 14:4, 14:7  
Validity, 10:1, 10:8

### WAGES

Fair labor standards act, 2:22  
Requirements, 2:22, 14:7, 18:11

### WAGES

Compensation, 2:22, 10:3, 14:7  
Garnishment, 13:49

### WAIVER

Appeals, 4:44, 4:46, 4:65, 5:42,  
13:44, 16:11 to 17:12, 17:33  
Avoidance, 7:44, 13:31, 13:44  
Claim, 4:10, 4:15, 4:30, 4:33, 4:36,  
4:37, 4:40, 4:44, 4:65, 5:28,  
5:42, 7:2, 7:44, 12:16, 12:33,  
13:31, 13:44, 15:26, 16:11 to  
16:13, 16:21, 16:22, 17:35,  
18:16  
Counterclaims, 3:3, 4:44  
Default, 1:16, 2:10, 2:15, 2:31, 3:3,  
4:10, 4:12, 4:15, 4:25, 4:65,  
7:2, 7:24, 7:44, 12:24, 12:33,  
16:9 to 16:13, 16:21, 16:22,  
17:4, 17:33, 17:35, 17:36,  
18:16, 18:27  
Defenses, 4:10, 4:15, 4:18, 4:30,  
4:65, 7:11, 12:24, 12:33, 16:11,  
18:16  
Discharge, 3:3, 4:30, 15:26, 16:11  
Filing fees, 4:44  
Fraudulent transfers, 13:44  
Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65  
Jurisdiction, 3:3, 4:12, 4:37, 12:24,  
13:44  
Jury trial, 4:37, 4:38, 13:44  
Liens, 2:10, 2:31, 3:2, 3:3, 4:15,  
7:44, 12:16, 12:24  
Liquidation, 2:23, 3:3, 17:33, 18:27  
Notice, 2:15, 2:31, 3:3, 4:10, 4:18,  
4:25, 4:30, 7:11, 7:44, 12:16,  
15:26, 16:9 to 16:11, 16:13,  
16:21, 16:22, 17:4, 17:12, 17:33  
to 17:36, 18:27  
Proof of claim, 7:44  
Redemption, 3:3, 4:12, 17:4, 17:33,  
17:34  
Reorganization, 12:16, 12:24  
Sales, 3:3, 4:40, 5:28, 6:63, 7:44,  
16:10, 17:4, 17:12, 17:33 to  
17:36, 18:16, 18:27  
Sovereign immunity, 5:42, 13:44  
United states, 4:40, 4:44, 4:46, 5:42,  
12:33, 13:44  
Use, 1:16, 2:10, 4:10, 4:12, 4:15,  
4:25, 4:30, 4:36, 4:44, 4:46,  
4:65, 6:63, 7:2, 12:16, 12:24,  
12:33, 16:10 to 17:12  
Voluntary bankruptcy, 16:10

**WARRANTIES**

Breach of, **2:6, 2:10 to 16:10, 18:16, 18:24**  
Investment securities, **18:39**  
Sales, **16:10, 17:29, 18:16, 18:24**

**WARRANTS**

Automatic stay, **15:8**

**WASTES**

Hazardous wastes, **5:5, 5:39, 5:46, 5:50, 5:74, 5:87, 5:93, 5:112, 5:121, 5:127**

**WATER**

Priorities, **5:34, 5:97**

**WILLFUL VIOLATION**

Automatic stay, **9:2, 9:13**

**WILLFULNESS**

Definition, **6:57**

**WITHHOLDING TAXES**

Distribution, **2:22, 10:4**  
Sales, **2:22**  
State, **2:22**  
Trust fund taxes, **2:22**  
Trustees, **2:22**

**WITNESSES**

Compensation, **5:23**

**WRITING**

Proof of claim, **7:44**  
Signatures, **4:20, 17:10**  
Statute of frauds, **4:12, 4:24, 4:30**  
Waiver, **2:15, 3:2, 4:12, 4:30, 4:46, 7:2, 7:24, 7:44, 16:11, 17:36**

**WRITS**

Execution, **2:16**

**YEAR**

Accountants, **2:20**